











437

Seaver R. Harlow (Mrs.)  
5 Black Beach Road  
Falmouth, Mass. 02540

Ben  
or  
Nathaniel Skin  
brothers of Isachar Skin  
Falmouth, Mass

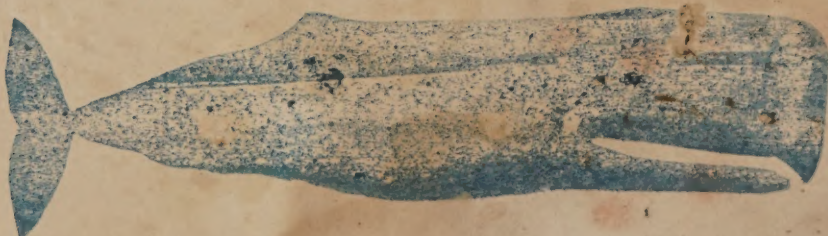
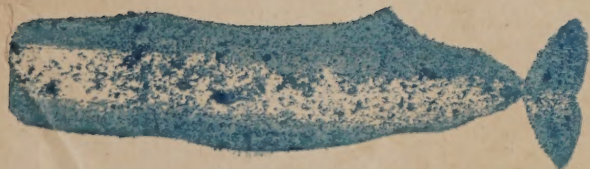
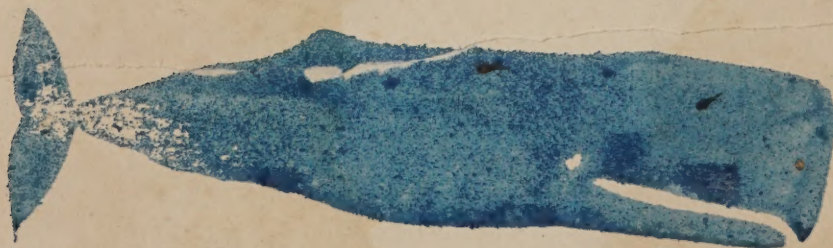
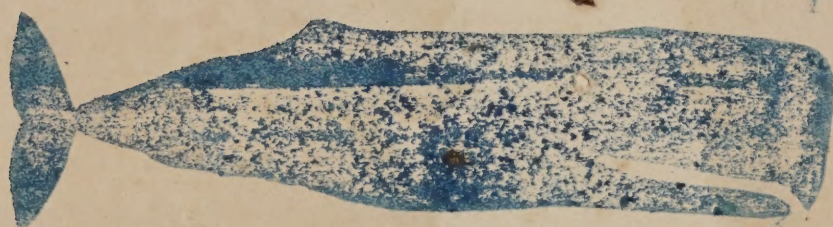
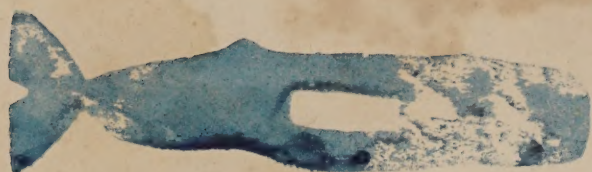
Isachar Skin Grandfather of  
Deborah Lawrence Harlow



437



140 Ship

















# Journal of a voyage in of Ship Oregon

Sund 12<sup>th</sup> 1845 Ship Oregon  
of Fairhaven Theodore Wimpenny Master took her  
anchor and started at 1 o'clock P.m. wind S.W. at 1 o'clock  
P.m. Pilot left squally in the evening beating up of the bay  
bound around Cape Horn right and spent in haling

Fri 13<sup>th</sup> calm and foggy the fore part of the day a number  
of small vessels in sight fine breeze in the afternoon S.W.

Sat 14<sup>th</sup> fine breeze from the S.S.W. steered by the wind  
leading S.E. stowed the anchors unless the cables run them  
below wind veered to the S.W. steered S.E. by South

Sun 15<sup>th</sup> fine breeze from the N. steered S.E. in the afternoon  
wind hauled to the E. boarded Brig Kepyitah of Brener  
from Martinique bound to Brener laden with Molasses  
Latitude  $38^{\circ} 30' N$  Longitude  $67^{\circ} 47' W$

Mon 16<sup>th</sup> wind S.W. steered by the wind on the starboard  
tack saw a large ship steering N.E. passed ahead of us  
lowered our boat for black fish got nothing all hands filling  
the boats at 4 P.m. hauled aback the main yard shifted boats

Tues 17<sup>th</sup> fine weather fresh breezes from the S.W. steered  
S.E. by S saw a whale bore aback for it saw nothing more  
as it knew not what it was killed a way steered  
E by S all sail out watch below in the forenoon

Wed 18<sup>th</sup> fine breezes from the westward steered E by S  
all sail out watch below in the forenoon saw a breach  
& points off the larboard bow ran for it saw nothing  
more of it at half past 3 P.m. wind shifted to the N.E.  
took in top g. sails on reef in the m. & sail heavy rain squalls



Thurs 19<sup>th</sup> fine breeze from the NW steered East half S  
all sail out at half past 4 took in top g sails

Frid 20<sup>th</sup> light winds from the NE headed E by South  
saw a sail at stern weather equally nothing remarkable

Sat 21<sup>st</sup> fine breeze from the E tacked Ship at 8  
A.M. headed N.E at night saw a Brig steering westward

Sun 22<sup>nd</sup> strong breeze from the S steered East took in  
top g sail, double reefed the top sails at 9 a.m.  
close reefed fore and main furled the mizen & raring

Mon 23<sup>rd</sup> strong winds from the S steered East  
shook one reef out of the fore and main top sail  
set the Jib in the afternoon shook the reef out set  
the main top g sail at 8 p.m. double reefed fore  
top sail took in the main top gallant sail

Tues 24<sup>th</sup> fresh breezes from the E.N.E steered by the wind

Wed 25<sup>th</sup> blowy weather much rain wind S.W. steered  
S.E. under close reefed main top sail and fore sail

Thurs 26<sup>th</sup> fine weather wind N.W. steered E by S  
all hands upon deck fitting rigging all sail out

Latitude  $37^{\circ} 44' N$  Longitude  $41^{\circ} 30' west$

Frid 27<sup>th</sup> light winds from the NW steered  
East all sail out weather thick and hazy

Latitude  $38^{\circ} 00' N$  Longitude  $37^{\circ} 40' west$

Sat 28<sup>th</sup> light winds from the N. steered E fine weather  
at 9 o'clock A.M. saw black fish  
three boats gone one fish that mate  
the blubber off him put it in the deck pot started 11 Bays fish  
Lat  $38^{\circ} 48' N$  long  $35^{\circ} 10' N$



# Ship Oregon Outward Bound

Sun 29<sup>th</sup> fine weather wind S.W. steered East all sail  
cut at 2 P.M. commenced boiling our fish finished at 6  
made 1 bl.

Lat  $39^{\circ}10'N$  Long  $34^{\circ}04'W$

Mon 30<sup>th</sup> fine weather wind S.W. strong steered East  
at 11 o'clock A.M. made the Island of Flores ahead at  
3 P.M. lowered a boat and went on shore came on board  
again at 6 got nothing ship Heroine of Fairhaven laying  
off at the same time with the Captain on shore another  
ship in sight and a small schooner double reefed  
the top sails layed off and on strong breeze S.W.

## July

Tues 1<sup>st</sup> strong winds squally weather saw 6 or 7 Ships  
too rough to do anything at recruiting ship spoke Ships  
Archer of Bedford 35 days from home bound out ship  
Heroine of Fairhaven 28 days from home bound out  
spoke Brig Pacific of Provincetown 7 months out 30  
bls sperm oil cruising gamed with the Heroine and Archer

Wed 2<sup>nd</sup> strong breeze from the N<sup>o</sup> stood in for the land sent  
in a boat at 8 o'clock A.M. at 3 P.M. took on board 100  
bushels Potatoes 20 bushels onions landed  $1\frac{1}{2}$  bls black  
fish oil one man absconded named James Jones shipped  
6 Portuguese men left the Island steered south 9 sails in sight

Thurs 3<sup>rd</sup> light winds from the Northward steered S and  
S.S.E. fine weather dried the Potatoes put them in the pickle

Latitude  $38^{\circ}02'N$  Longitude  $30^{\circ}11'West$

Frid 4<sup>th</sup> fine breeze from the N<sup>o</sup> west steered South  
saw a breach off the Starboard bow buffet too far  
it saw nothing more bent the fore top mast and  
main top gallant shoddie sail on the Starboard side  
Lat  $36^{\circ}40'N$  Long  $30^{\circ}00'W$



# Ship Oregon Outward Bound

Sat 5<sup>th</sup> fine breeze from the Northward steered South fore & m and m & g sheeting sails out saw two sails shifted over studding sails in the middle watch at night wind North East

Lat  $34^{\circ}02'$  North

Sund 6<sup>th</sup> fine breeze from the N E steered South fore & m and main & g sheeting sails out on the larboard side fine weather no fish

Lat  $31^{\circ}25'$  N Long  $27^{\circ}47'$  West

Mon 7<sup>th</sup> strong breeze from the N E steered South sheeting sails out on the larboard side at half past 4 P m a Boy fell overboard from the Starboard gangway and was lost. Luffed to lowered a boat but to no purpose his name was Moses Briggs belonged to Mattaloise took in flying jib mizen top & sail and main top & studding sail in first watch

Lat  $29^{\circ}45'$  N

Tues 8<sup>th</sup> strong N E winds set all sail in the morning watch saw a sail astern all day steering to the South caught a Porpoise

Lat  $27^{\circ}02'$  N Long  $25^{\circ}40'$  W

Wed 9<sup>th</sup> strong N E winds steered S. weather thick studding sails out on the larboard side got no observations

Thurs 10<sup>th</sup> strong N E winds weather thick steered S by W sheeting sails on the larboard side saw a sail

Frid 11<sup>th</sup> more moderate wind N E set lower studding sail on the larboard side a sail in sight all day steering to the S. S. W. steered S S W. broke out water took 4 casks and deck beam main & fore & after head



# Shik Oregon Outward Bound

Sat 12<sup>th</sup> light winds from the E steered S by E took in studding sails in the morning braced sharp up set them at noon again a sail in sight ahead all day mind E

Lat  $18^{\circ}38'$  at noon Long at 1 P.M. by chr.  $26^{\circ}20'$  by lunar at 4  
 $27^{\circ}06'$  N

Sun 13<sup>th</sup> light winds from the Eastward steered S by E studding sails out on the larboard side passed to the weather of 2 Brigs and a Barque all steering N or west exchanged signals with one English Brig saw two other sails to windward saw at twilight

Lat  $13^{\circ}00'$  N Long  $24^{\circ}29'$  west by chr.

Mon 14<sup>th</sup> light baffling winds fore part of the day much rain 2 sails in sight steered S took in studding sails at 1 o'clock in the morning also main royal set them again in the morning watch took them in again at 9 o'clock D.M. set the main royal at 11 again mind to the westward all the after part of the day 2 sails in sight started west  
Lat  $11^{\circ}29'$  north

Tues 15<sup>th</sup> light winds from the westward steered S by west all sail out one sail in sight astern all day in the afternoon a large ship passed to the windward open steering to the Northward weather cloudy and clear at times

Lat  $9^{\circ}38'$  N Long  $23^{\circ}37'$  west

Wed 16<sup>th</sup> light westerly winds squally weather 3 sails in sight steering to the Southward by the mind took the potatoes up

Lat  $08^{\circ}00'$  N Long  $22^{\circ}47'$  west

Thurs 17<sup>th</sup> light winds from the westward two sails in sight off the larboard beam squally weather raining steered by the mind got no observation to day



# Ship Oregon Outward Bound

Dec 18<sup>th</sup> strong breeze from the S. W. steered by the wind  
heading S. S. E. two sails in sight off the harbour when  
at half past 8 P. M. a ship passed us on the opposite  
tacked at 11 o'clock tacked ourselves headed S. N. by

Lat 7° 28' N Long

Dec 19<sup>th</sup> strong whole sail breeze from the S steered by the  
wind headed N. S. W. a ship off the harbour standing  
on the same tack saw two fin backs clear weather

Lat 06° 00' N Long 20° 47' W

Sun 20<sup>th</sup> light winds from the S. tacked ship at 3 o'clock  
in the morning headed E. S. E. a ship off the harbour  
standing the same way at 1 o'clock P. M. went  
on board the ship Paladium of W. London  
38 days out. bourned right whaling to the East Cape  
no oil garnered until 6 o'clock winds light

Lat 05° 00' N Long 21° 02' W

Mon 21<sup>st</sup> strong breezes from the S. tacked three  
times to day saw three fin backs and on ship

Tues 22<sup>nd</sup> strong breezes from the S. stood by the wind  
heading N. S. W. weather thick. got no observation

Wed 23<sup>rd</sup> strong breezes from the S. stood by the wind  
heading N. S. W. saw a large Barque steering to the N.

Lat 1° 33' N Long

Thurs 24<sup>th</sup> strong breeze from the S. E. steered N. S. W. by S  
took in flying jib and mizen top. g. sail at night

Lat 1° 16' S Long 23° 36' West



# Ship Oregon Outward Bound

Dec 25<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S.E. steered S.W. by the wind all sail out

Lat  $3^{\circ}33'S$  Long

Sat 26<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S.E. steered S.W. weather squally took in top g. sails sing. reef fore and mizen top sails

Lat  $5^{\circ}48'S$  Long  $25^{\circ}47'N$

Sun 27<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S. steered S.W. made all sail in the morning took in top g. sails in the afternoon set the main top g. sail at 5 o'clock P.M.

Lat  $8^{\circ}06'S$  Long  $26^{\circ}19'N$

Mon 28<sup>th</sup> strong S.E. winds steered S.W. with main top sail out one reef in the mizen top sail weather squally

Lat  $10^{\circ}30''S$  Long  $27^{\circ}05''N$

Tues 29<sup>th</sup> strong winds from the S.E. steered S.W. weather squally fore and main top g. sail out at 4 P.M. fore top sail the fore top g. sail started made

Lat  $13^{\circ}20'S$  Long  $29^{\circ}19'$

Wed 30<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S.W. steered S.W. all sail out some squally were new main top sail braces

Lat  $16^{\circ}S$  Long  $31^{\circ}18'N$

Thurs 31<sup>st</sup> strong breezes from the E.S.E. steered S.W. all sail out fair like the two quarter boats

Lat  $18^{\circ}12'S$  Long  $33^{\circ}03'N$

August

Dec 1<sup>st</sup> Pleasant breezes from the Eastward steered S.W. two sails in sight one went out of sight ahead in the afternoon started bread kept all hands setting rigging

Lat

Long



# Ship Oregon Outward Bound

Sat 2<sup>nd</sup> fine breezes from the NNE steered S by west took the anchors in and unstopped them a sail in sight to starboard lost sight of her during the day set fore top mast and main top gallant standing sails on the larboard side kept all hands up the day

Lat  $22^{\circ} 22' S$  Long  $35^{\circ}$  west

Sun 3<sup>rd</sup>

Strong breezes from the NNE steered S S west at in the afternoon shifted over to mast studding sail shifted over main top gallant studding sail in the first watch set on the starboard side

Lat  $24^{\circ} 48'$  Long

Mon 4<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the N in the morning took in studding sails fore and mizen top sails in the forenoon took in mizen top sail double reefed fore and main weather squally in the afternoon loosed mizen top sail set it close reef calm in the evening headed off South previous

Lat  $27^{\circ} 46'$  South Long

Tues 5<sup>th</sup> strong winds from the N steered S S N took one reef out of the top sails in the morning at 10 AM double reefed again squally all day

Lat  $29^{\circ} 10' S$  Long

Wed 6<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S bore ship at 3 o'clock in the morning headed N S N squally set main top sail fore and mizen top sail single reefed double reefed in the forenoon heavy squalls from the Southward

Sat Long

Thurs 7<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Southward steered by the wind headed N S N double reefed top sails a sail in sight off the Starboard bearing saw a whale off the larboard bow knew not what kind squally

Lat  $30^{\circ} S$  Long  $38^{\circ} 14'$  west



# Ship Oregon Outward Bound

Sat 8<sup>th</sup> light winds from the westward squally weather. Steered by the wind, headed S.S. w. double reefed fore sails started mast hauled in the afternoon to the N.W. by 11. thick

Sat 9<sup>th</sup> light winds from the westward steered S by w. all sail out fore top mast studding sail on the larboard side

Lat 34° 20' S Long 40° 20' west

Sun 10<sup>th</sup> light winds weather thick and hazy wind hauled to the westward in the morning watch in the forenoon hauled to the S.E. took in fore top studding sail in the afternoon sent the main royal yard upon deck steered S.S. west no Lat

Mon 11<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S.E. steered by the wind heading S.S. w. sent down fore top gallant yard weather thick in the afternoon took in sail down to double reefed top sails took in main sail at 8 P.M. took in the ditto no Lat caught a porpoise

Tues 12<sup>th</sup> strong winds from the S at 3 o'clock in the morning wore ship headed S.E. under close reefed fore and main top sail double reefed main at 1 P.M. set the main sail at 3 set the ditto at 8 shook one reef out of fore top sail in the middle watch at night shook out all reefs wind light from the S.S. west got no observation

Wed 13<sup>th</sup> light winds and calm wore ship at 8 o'clock A.M. in the afternoon wind from the northward steered S by w. bent a new main top sail at 6 P.M. set fore top mast studding sail on the larboard side strong breeze at night

Lat 34° 50' S Long 42° 22' W

Thurs 14<sup>th</sup> light winds from the westward steered S by west weather hazy at night wind veered to the eastward steering S by west all sail out got no observation thick fog



# Ship Oregon Outward Bound

Frid 15<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Eastward steered S by N set fore top mast studding sail on the larboard side at 7 AM saw fin backs and killers weather thick caught a porpoise got no other notes at 10 o'clock at night took in studding sail brace sharp up

Sat 16<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Eastward and clear weather the fore part of the day set fore top mast studding sail in the afternoon foggy wind N E steering S by west saw nothing

Lat  $41^{\circ} 31'$  South Long  $45^{\circ}$  west

Sund 17<sup>th</sup> light winds and calm thick fog all day steered S by west shifted over top mast studding sail at 11 o'clock at night

Mon 18<sup>th</sup> light winds from the Eastward steered S by west took in top mast studding sail at 3 o'clock soon raining weather to day started bread wind hauled to the Southward in the evening took in sail down to double reefed top sails

Tues 19<sup>th</sup> strong breeze from the westward wore ship at 2 o'clock in the morning at 7 made all sail at 8 set fore top mast studding sail on the Starboard side in the evening wind hauled to the W S W started meat

Lat  $45^{\circ} 48'$  S Long  $48^{\circ} 09'$  west

Wed 20<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Southward wore ship at 5 o'clock in the morning double reefed top sails reefed at 1 in the morning made sail in the forenoon at 7 in the evening braced up main top gallant sail tacked ship headed East double reefed top sails in forenoon

Thurs 21<sup>st</sup> strong breezes from E S E steered S wore ship at 1 o'clock in the morning shook one reef out of the top sails put one in again in the forenoon in the afternoon double reefed the main top sail strong breezes blowing in fairs

Fri 22<sup>nd</sup> strong breezes the fore part of the day from the E steered S middle light winds all sail out fore 7 m steering sail on the larboard side shifted it over in the middle watch at night



Ship Oregon Outward Bound

Sat 23<sup>rd</sup> Strong breezes from the N. Steered S.S.W. and S by W. all sail fore top mast st. sail on the Starboard side at 6 o'clock P.M. took in sail close to double reefed top sails wind N.W. thick fog and drizzle had some snow during the day at 10 at night shook the reefs out of the fore and main top sails got no observation

Sun 24<sup>th</sup> Strong breezes from the Southward made all sail in the morning headed E.S.E. in the afternoon took in sail now ship headed neither squally

Lat  $53^{\circ} 57' S$

Mon 25<sup>th</sup> Now ship at 1 o'clock in the morning headed S.S.W. shook one reef out of the fore and two out of the main top sail strong breezes took in fore and mizen top sail and fore and main sail Jib and spanker double reefed main top sail in the forenoon at 5 in the afternoon set the fore sail and mizen top sail close reefed in the forenoon set fore top sail at ten took in fore and mizen top sails

Lat  $54^{\circ} 13' S$  Long  $55^{\circ} 19' West$

Tues 26<sup>th</sup> Strong breezes from the N.W. Steered N.W. under double reefed top sails and courses set the Jib and took it in again in the forenoon weather cloudy

Lat  $54^{\circ} 50' S$  Lat

Wed 27<sup>th</sup> Heavy weather wind N.W. took in fore and mizen top sails close reefed the main blowing fresh at 5 P.M. more moderate set mizen top sail and fore sail took them in again at 8 in the evening wind South

Lat  $55^{\circ} 38' S$  Long  $59^{\circ} West$



## Ship Oregon Outward Bound

Thurs 28<sup>th</sup> Heavy weather with heavy snow squalls at 11 o'clock A.M. took in fore and mizen top sails, close reefed the main took in fore and main sail laying to wind S.W. moderate at night wore ship set fore and sail and mizen top sail.

Fri 29<sup>th</sup> Breeze from the Northward in the morning made all sail except the mizen top, g. sail and flying jib, steered N.S.W. in the forenoon wind veered to the South thick snow storm took in all sail except close reef main top sail main spencer fore top mast stay sail laying to heading S.E. more moderate towards night in the first watch set mizen top sail and fore sail wore ship at 9 o'clock S.W. strong breeze started Bread and meat.

Lat 56° 07' S

Sat 30<sup>th</sup> Strong gales from the N. wore ship at 7 o'clock A.M. headed S.S.W. set mizen top sail took it in again layed to the remainder of the day under close reef main top sail

Lat 55° 50' S

Sun 31<sup>st</sup> Strong gales from the Northward laying to all day at noon at 4 P.M. took in fore and mizen top sail fore sail moderate in the evening got no observations

Monday September 1<sup>st</sup> Light winds in the morning set fore and mizen top sail and fore sail let one reef out of the main top wore ship at 7 A.M. headed N.S.W. latter part of the day squally weather strong breezes Lat 56° 17' S long 58° 38' W.



# Ship Oregon Outward Bound

Tu 2<sup>nd</sup> light winds in the morning more ship at 2 o'clock headed South made all sail in the morning watch in the fore noon took in sail down to double reefed fore and main top sail fore sail and storn sails wind N.N.W. west steering N.S. west strong breezes at 1 P.M. close reefed top sails at 3 set mizer top sail single reefed set main sail strong breezes weather thick got no obs to day

Wed 3<sup>rd</sup> moderate in the morning made all sail wind N.N.W. steered N.S.W. in the fore noon took in top g sails reefed fore and mizer top sails in the after noon took in gib and spanker double reefed main top sail at 7 P.M. took in fore sail fore and mizer top sail close reefed the main laying to headed west by S

Lat 56° 51' S Long 62° 52' west

Thur 4<sup>th</sup> strong breezes the fore part of the day from the Northward steered N.S.W. double reefed top sails in the afternoon set the top sails whole set main top g sail weather rainy at 8 P.M. took in top g sail double reefed the top sails calm at night

Fri 5<sup>th</sup> calm in the morning and rainy at 6 o'clock A.M. strong breeze sprung up from S.E. steered N.S.W. at 7 wind hauled to the S took in fore and mizer top sails close reefed the main took in main sail at 12 noon ship headed S.E. under close reefed top sails afternoon set main sail and spanker same ship standing to the westward off the starboard horn

Lat 56° 54' S Long 67° 57' west

Sat 6<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S noon ship at 3 o'clock in the morning headed N.W. by S at 7 o'clock shook and reefed out of the fore and main top sail set the gib and spanker weather equally with snow and hail saw a Brig steering N.W. passed ahead noon ship at noon headed S.E. Lat 56° 47' Long 66° 09' west



## Ship Oregon Outward Bound

Sun 7<sup>th</sup> Strong breezes & gradually weather tacked ship 4 times saw  
2 sails one Dutch one English Barge headed S.W. at night  
single reef at top sail.

Lat  $57^{\circ}44'S$  Long  $65^{\circ}20'W$

Mon 8<sup>th</sup> Strong breezes from the N. double reefed the top sails in the  
morning watch took in gill and spanker saw one sail at N  
set gill and spanker at half past 3 saw ship took in gill  
and spanker headed N.W. westward saw ship again at N at night

Lat  $58^{\circ}58'S$  Long  $66^{\circ}30'W$

Tue 9<sup>th</sup> Strong breezes from the westward tacked ship at noon  
headed N.W. turned one reef out of the fore and main top sail  
set gill and spanker took them in again in the afternoon  
saw a sail standing to the N.W. west by the wind got no closer

Wed 10<sup>th</sup> Strong gales from the N.E. saw ship at 7 o'clock in the  
morning saw a Barge standing on the opposite tack at 9 spoke for  
St. Patrick Barge no name close reefed the fore top sail in the fore  
in the afternoon close reefed the main took in the mizen top sail  
at 6 set mizen turned one reef out of the main top sail  
set main sail in first watch Barge off the lubber  
head N.W. N.W. wind 18

Lat  $58^{\circ}S$  Long  $67^{\circ}10'W$

Thurs 11<sup>th</sup> Strong breezes from the S.W. headed N.W. turned one reef  
out of fore and mizen top sails set gill and spanker in the  
morning watch in the forenoon set main top sail over single  
reefed top sail set fore top sail whole a sail in sight off  
the lee beam standing same way in the afternoon took  
in main top sail double reefed top sails took in gill  
and spanker saw ship at 6 o'clock S.W. headed S.S.E.

Lat  $57^{\circ}36'S$  Long  $67^{\circ}30'W$  west



# Ship Oregon Outward Bound

Thi 12<sup>th</sup> strong gales from the S. W. stood to the S S E untill 3 P.M.  
took in main sail and close reefed fore top sail in the  
morning watch took in fore and mizen top sail in the forenoon  
in at 4 P.M. took in fore sail set it again at 6 set mizen  
top sail in middle watch at night headed west

Lat  $58^{\circ}03'S$  Long  $69^{\circ}18'W$

Sat 13<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Southward fore part set  
fore top sail in mid afternoon set main sail took one  
reef out top sails in first watch at night set it an. 1 star  
headed S. W. by north set main top g sail fore and mizen  
top sail whole night

Lat  $57^{\circ}06'S$  Long  $71^{\circ}W$

Sun 14<sup>th</sup> light winds from the S E steered S. W. by north  
all sail weather thick saw five backsails at night

Lat  $57^{\circ}00'S$  Long  $73^{\circ}00'W$

Mon 15<sup>th</sup> calm and light baffling winds foggy weather

Lat  $56^{\circ}51'S$  Long  $73^{\circ}40'W$

Tues 16<sup>th</sup> light winds from the N. stood by the wind headed  
S S W. came up north by north in the middle watch at night  
took in main top sail and spanker strong breeze rainy

Wed 17<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the N. W. headed S. W.  
took in it in the morning wore ship at 6 P.M. headed  
S. W.



Ship Oregon Outward Bound

Thur 18<sup>th</sup> strong gales from the n. headed N. m. close reefed  
main top sail set mizen top sail at 6 P. m. close reefed

Lat 56 45 S Long 76 40 W

Fri 19<sup>th</sup> heavy set main sail and fore top sail at 1 in  
the morning at 7 took in all sail but close reef  
main top sail and storm sails wore ship headed S. w.  
heavy gales all day yet no observations to day

Sat 20<sup>th</sup> heavy gales from the westward laying to under  
close reefed main top sail main spencer and fore top  
mast stay sail at 3 o'clock in the morning stay sails split  
under it at 1 P. m. flying jib boom snapped off  
at him heavy broke the forward davit of main port

Sun 21<sup>st</sup> moderate gale from the westward set the fore  
top sail close reefed bent a new top mast stay sail set  
fore sail took in flying jib boom took fore top sail  
and fore sail in first watch at night headed S. E.  
snow squalls heavy started Bread

Lat 56 15 S Long 74 30 W

Mon 22<sup>nd</sup> strong gales from the S wore ship at 4 o'clock  
in the morning headed N. S. W. set fore top sail in the  
forenoon set the fore sail reefed the main sail set it  
set the mizen top sail close reefed set a bob jib in the  
afternoon turned one reef out of the main top sail  
snow squalls heavy started meat reefed the main  
top sail again at sunset



# Ship Oregon Outward Bound

Tues 23<sup>rd</sup> Strong gales from the westward wore Ship at 7 A.M. headed S. S. E. took in foresail Gib and mizen topsail in forenoon afternoon took in main sail

Wed 24<sup>th</sup> Strong gales from the westward laying to under close reefed fore and mizen topsail main topsail rather wore Ship at 1 P.M. headed west set fore and main sail set mizen topsail single reefed turned the reefs out of fore and main topsail set main tops gallant sail weather moderate

Lat  $56^{\circ}30'S$

Long  $75^{\circ}25'$  west

Thurs 25<sup>th</sup> moderate winds from the S. W. fair weather headed N. W. W. all sail out struck a porpoise lost him tacked Ship at 7 P.M. headed S. S. W. wind light took in mizt gale

Lat  $55^{\circ}26'S$

Long  $77^{\circ}14'$  west

Fri 26<sup>th</sup> Strong gales from the N. took in main top g sail Gib and spanker double reefed top sails took in the mizen topsail at 11 A.M. parted Bal. stay in the afternoon took in main sail and fore top sail close reefed the main top sail layed to headed N. S. W.

Sat 27<sup>th</sup> Strong breezes from the N. headed N. in the forenoon set the main sail Gib and spanker in the afternoon let the reefs out of fore top sail set main top g sail oversingle reefed main top sail tacked Ship at 2 P.M. steered N. W. by N. to the N. W. S. W. at 6 P.M. double reefed the top sails took in mt g sail rainy weather got no observations headed off in first watch N. by N.

Sun 28<sup>th</sup> moderate gales from the N. wore ship at 8 o'clock in the morning set fore top sail whole main and mizen single reefed set main top g sail at 1 P.M. took in main top g sail at 2 double reefed fore and main top sail took in Gib and spanker at half past 5 close reefed fore top sail took in mizen to headed S. W. by N. foggy



# Ship Oregon Outward Bound

Mon 29<sup>th</sup> a gale of wind from the N<sup>w</sup> layed to under close reefed fore and main top sails and fore sail at 6 P<sup>m</sup> wore ship headed North weather thick and hazy

Lat 55° 02' S

Long 84° 20' W

Tues 30<sup>th</sup> strong gales from the N<sup>w</sup> layed to under close reefed fore and main top sails and fore sail weather thick headed North wore ship at half past 12 headed S<sup>w</sup> at night headed west started Bread

Long 84° 49' S

Wed October 1<sup>st</sup> a gale of wind from the Northward the fore part of the day took in fore and fore top sail in the afternoon moderate set fore top sail fore and main sail main sail reefed set Gib and main top g sail. Top sails single reefed let the reef out of main sail at 4 P<sup>m</sup> wore ship at 11 A<sup>m</sup> headed N<sup>N</sup> west light airs and squally at night started meat strong breeze from the S<sup>w</sup> latter part of the night steered N by west

Thurs 2<sup>nd</sup> strong breezes from the N<sup>S</sup> W the fore part of the day steered N by W single reefed top sails and courses took in main top g sail at 1 o'clock in the morning at 4 in the afternoon took in Gib and spanker double reefed the fore top sail at 3 let the reef out again at 4 let the reef out of the main top sail set top g sail wind light from S steered N by W weather clear

Lat 53° 10' S

Long 82° 55' W

Fri 3<sup>rd</sup> moderate breezes from South in the morning and clear steered N<sup>N</sup> W all sail set fore top mast studding sail on larboard side in afternoon wind veered to the westward took in studding sail in the first watch at night weather thick bent a new

Lat 51° 53' S mizen sail Long 81° 22' W



# Ship Oregon Outward Bound

Sat 4<sup>th</sup> fine breezes in the morning from the S.W. and cloudy set studding sail on larboard side steered N by N wind veered to the S during the day saw fin back at 4 P.M. put Ben Boat out lowered 3 Boats for exercise

S 5<sup>th</sup> light airs from the S.W. fore part of the day lowered all Boats at 8 in the morning for exercise came on board at half past 9 fresh breezes middle and latter part of the day wind veered to the N.W. took in studding sail at 1 P.M. when it stoned it away neither cloudy

Lat  $47^{\circ} 40' S$

Long  $80^{\circ} 29' W$

Mon 6<sup>th</sup> fine breezes and cloudy wind from the N. steered by the wind headed N.N.E. all sail headed N at night no observation

Tue 7<sup>th</sup> fine breezes from N.W. steered N.N.E. saw a sail in the morning steering S.E. in the afternoon saw a right whale lowered two boats no use shortened sail at night wore ship headed west S west stood boats crew natches at night

Lat  $44^{\circ} 27' S$

Wed 8<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the N and rainy in the morning at 10 A.M. lighted up saw a sail off the Starboard beam made sail headed N.S.W. at 2 P.M. spoke the Heron of Nantucket 48 months out 600 stam. bound home boat went on board stopped an hour came on board wore ship headed N by E carried sail all night

Lat  $44^{\circ} 30' S$

Long  $77^{\circ}$  west

Thurs 9<sup>th</sup> strong breezes squally weather steered E.N.E. saw a right whale lowered no use saw the Island of Guaf shortened sail at night headed N.N.W. more moderate



# Ship Oregon off the Coast of Chili

Fri 10<sup>th</sup> Strong winds from S m and thick sam & eight  
whales lowered twice got nothing spoke the Ship Caroline  
of New Bedford 34 months out 1900 1200 whale oil  
gammed untill 8 P.m. let them have sea sk Bear  
80 g. molasses 100 lbs sugar 50 lbs coffee & Key Butter  
a cutting fall headed. N saw Guafu

Sat 11<sup>th</sup> strong winds from the N steered E by N  
untill noon & P.m. luffed to head N N or gammed  
with the Caroline untill 7 saw nothing but fin backs  
saw Guafu in afternoon

Lat  $42^{\circ}57'S$

Sun 12<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the N saw two right  
whales lowered got nothing Caroline in sight took  
in sail at sunset weather rainy

Mon 13<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the N thick weather  
saw a right whale in the forenoon lowered two boats  
did not see him after it left off N & saw him  
again lowered two boats gain to no purpose in the  
afternoon took in fore top sail & h and a funder  
more ship at 7 at night headed west

Tue 14<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S short sail now is left three  
saw nothing

Lat  $41^{\circ}27'S$  Long  $74^{\circ}24'm$

Wed 15<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S steered E S in the  
morning saw land at 10 A.m. the Island of Chiloe  
luffed to the wind tacked ship at noon headed  
N N. took in main sail and a funder P.m.

Wed 16<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S stood to the N S m untill  
3 P.m. tacked ship at 5 kept off North at 6 saw whales  
lowered two boats fin backs kept off again saw a right  
whale lowered two boats again got nothing shortened sail



# Ship Oregon Bound Down the Coast

Fri 17<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S laying to in the morning thick fog at 9 AM lighted up made sail steered N by west saw a sail in the afternoon saw an umbr of eight whales lowered three times to no purpose luffed to at night shortened sail headed N-S-W got one black fish in the forenoon Wait B.

Sat 18<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S wore ship at 2 o'clock in the morning rainy in the morning made sail at 9 AM saw fin backs steered N-W made all sail spoke the Ship Susan of Nantucket 48 months out 1200, 600, sperm 600 whale the Captain came on board made a sport stop steered N-west set fore top mast studding sail on the larboard side at 3 PM saw eight whales to the leeward luffed to lowered three boats nose let them go and stuck her away again N by N

Sun 19<sup>th</sup> light winds and calm steered by the wind headed N-N-W caught a porpoise strong breezes from the W at night thick

Lat 39° 19' S

Mon 20<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the westward steered N-N-W all sail set top mast studding sail on the larboard side started head and meat

Lat 37° 17' S

Long 76° 51' west

Tue 21<sup>st</sup> light winds from the westward steered to the N-N-W saw black fish lowered the Bow boat got fast to one lent him bent a new fore sail and fore top sail saw a ship steering to the Eastward

Wed 22<sup>nd</sup> strong breezes from the N-west in the morning took in top g. sails single reefed the top sails at 10 AM wind hauled to the South set all sail top mast studding sail on the larboard side saw a ship steering to the Eastward

Lat 33° 39' S

Long 78° west



# Ship Oregon Bound to the Northward

Thurs 23<sup>rd</sup> Strong South East winds steered N by west  
all sail topmast studding sail on the starboard side

Lat 30° 54' S

Long 77° west

Fri 24<sup>th</sup> Strong South East winds steered North all  
sail out topmast studding sail on the starboard  
side saw hump backs broke out for water and took

Lat 27° 26' S

Long 76° 22' west

Sat 25<sup>th</sup> light winds from the S.E. steered N by west saw fin  
backs filled 13 casks of salt water in the main hold

Lat 25° 27' S

Sun 26<sup>th</sup> light winds from the N.W. in the morning in  
the afternoon S.E. winds light steered N by west saw nothing

Lat 24° 39' S

Mon 27<sup>th</sup> calm in the morning light winds in the  
afternoon and evening from S.E. steered to the Northward  
started meat

Lat 23° 58' S

Tues 28<sup>th</sup> fresh breezes from the S.E. steered N.E. East  
saw hump backs lowered trip boats at 6 P.M. though we  
were to at night headed to the westward head yards aback

Lat 22° 18' S

Wed 29<sup>th</sup> fresh breezes from the S.E. steered N.E. bore to  
at night with the head yards aback headed East



Ship Oregon Bound to the Northward

Thurs 2<sup>nd</sup> fine breezes and cloudy steered N<sup>o</sup> E and S E  
hove to at night heading to the Eastward

Fri 31<sup>st</sup> fine breezes from the S E steered N<sup>o</sup> E saw the  
coast of Peru hove to at night heading to the west  
Lat 19° 38' S

Saturday November 1<sup>st</sup> light winds from the S East  
steered to the N<sup>o</sup> E saw a Brig steering in for the land night  
land in sight all day saw hump backs hove to at  
Lat 18° 48' S

Sun 2<sup>nd</sup> fine breezes from the S E steered to the N in the forenoon  
saw a sail off starboard beam land in sight steered to  
the westward in the afternoon

Lat 17° 30' S

Mon 3<sup>rd</sup> fine breezes from the S E steered N by west all sail  
Lat 16° 54' S

Tues 4<sup>th</sup> fine breezes from the S E steered N by west all  
sail at night steered west saw nothing started the hunt  
Lat 16° 59' S Long 74° west

Wed 5<sup>th</sup> fresh S East winds steered N by west saw hump  
backs at night steered west got no observation

Thurs 6<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S E steered N<sup>o</sup> W saw  
hump backs at night steered west all sail  
cutting top mast rigging Lat 14° 17' S



Ship Oregon Bound to the Northward

Fri 7<sup>th</sup> fine breezes from the S.E. steered N.W. west all sail

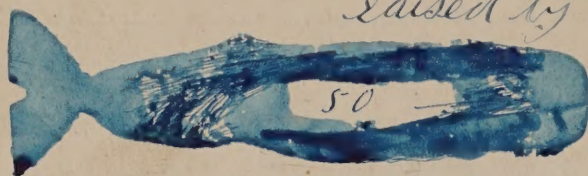
Lat  $13^{\circ} 39' S$

Long  $87^{\circ} 02' W$

Sat 8<sup>th</sup> light breezes from the S.E. steered N.W. at 9 o'clock P.M. raised sperm whales off the harbour beam luffed to down boats missed a whale in the starboard boat got nothing saw a large whale got on board at 7 P.M. layed with lead yards aback at night heading to the N.E. raised by Peter

Sun 9<sup>th</sup> light winds and calm saw a large sperm whale at 1 P.M. lowered two boats struck and got the whale took him along side at half past 5 layed heading to the N.E. at night fine breeze raised by W. Osborn

Lat  $12^{\circ} 30' S$



Mon 10<sup>th</sup> fine breezes from the S.E. wore ship at day light began cutting finished at 12 o'clock M. wore ship cleared away the head in the afternoon began to boil at 5 P.M. headed to the S.S.E.

Lat  $12^{\circ} 24' S$

Long  $83^{\circ} 00' W$

Tues 11<sup>th</sup> fine breezes from S.E. wore ship at 9 A.M. stood to the N.E. all day boiling saw plenty black fish at sunset backed main yard

Lat  $13^{\circ} 00' S$

Long  $83^{\circ} 07' W$

Wed 12<sup>th</sup> light breezes from the S.E. steered N.W. west spoke the Barge Caroline of London 19 months out 800 sp. saw black fish at night steered N.W. west short sail

Thurs 13<sup>th</sup> light winds steered N.W. west spoke the Barge Caroline of London 19,800 months out steered N.W. at night



Ship Oregon Bound to the Northward

Fri 14<sup>th</sup> fine breezes from S.E. steered N by W saw nothing

Lat  $9^{\circ} 38' S$

Sat 15<sup>th</sup> fine breezes from S.E. steered N by W saw nothing

Lat  $7^{\circ} 50' S$

Sun 16<sup>th</sup> fine breezes from S.E. steered N by W saw a sail in the afternoon steering to the S west went out of sight at 4 P.M. saw 2 hump backs fine weather

Lat  $6^{\circ} 18' S$

Long

Mon 17<sup>th</sup> fine breezes from S.E. steering N.N.W. rigged in the jib boom fitted it sent it out again started meat

Lat  $4^{\circ} 37' S$

Long  $84^{\circ} 35' W$

Tu 18<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from S.E. steered N.W. saw nothing

Lat  $3^{\circ} 08' S$

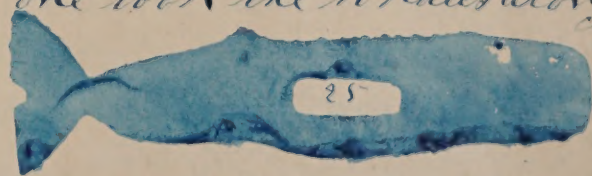
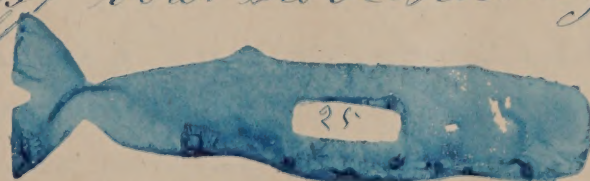
Long  $84^{\circ} 35' W$

Wed 19<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from S.E. steered N.W. until 12 o'clock luffed to steered by the wind headed N.S.W.

Lat  $1^{\circ} 28' S$

Long  $85^{\circ} 36' W$

Thur 20<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S.E. steering by the wind saw Chatham and Hood's Islands two of the mar Gallipagos at 11 A.M. raised shoal of sperm whales lowered got two got the waist boat stove striking one took the whales along side at half



past 3 o'clock one in finished at 7 made all sail stood to the Eastward with one whale along side Chatham Island 4 points off larboard bow Hood's Island astern.

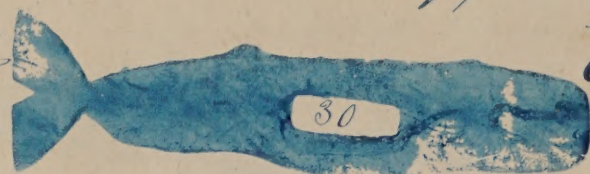


# Ship Oregon off Gallapagos Islands

Dec 21<sup>st</sup> moderate breezes from S.E. wore ship at 6 o'clock commenced cutting finished at 11 tacked at 12 San Chatham and Hoods Island commenced boiling at 3 P.M. at sunset Chatham Island off the lee beam

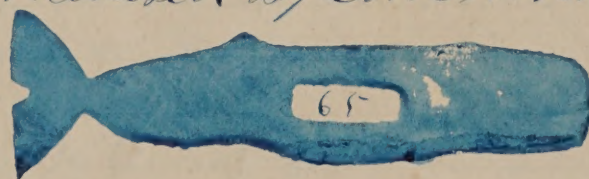
Sat 22<sup>nd</sup> light winds from the S.E. tacked Ship at 4 in the morning headed N.S.W. boiling San Charles Island and Porters Island tacked ship at 6 P.M. at sunset 4 Islands in sight tacked Ship again at night cooled down at 12 o'clock

Sun 23<sup>rd</sup> light breezes from S.E. tacked Ship at 4 in the morning Charles Island off the lee beam at daylight at 7 kept off to run in raised sperm whales at 11 A.M. lowered three boats struck 2 whales got one to the starboard boat cut the line off with the lance in the larboard boat lost the whale cut finished at 6 o'clock off Starboard quarter leagues headed N. S. ~~west~~ tacked Ship at 11 o'clock



in the whale  
Charles Island  
distant 6

Mon 24<sup>th</sup> fine breeze from S.E. tacked at 3 o'clock in the morning began to boil at 7 Charles Island off the lee at 8 P.M. raised sperm whales off the lee



lowered two boats got one whale to the larboard boat got him alongside at half past six wore ship stood to the S.W. under easy sail boiling Charles Island boiling off the Starboard quarter distant 6 leagues

Tues 25<sup>th</sup> fine breezes from S.E. cooled down at 6 in the morning at 7 began to cut the whale finished at 1 P.M. wore ship at 6 commenced boiling again Charles Island in sight to N.E. tacked Ship at 11 o'clock at night headed E.S.E.



# Ship Oregon off Gallapagos Islands

Wed 26<sup>th</sup> fine breezes from S.E. saw Charles Island finished repairing the waist boat put her out tacked Ship at 8 o'clock P.m. headed S.W. Charles Island off the lee quarter boiling all day saw nothing but fin backs today tacked Ship at 11 o'clock at night

Thur 27<sup>th</sup> fine breezes from S.E. pleasant weather stood to the E. untill 6 o'clock P.m. tacked Ship headed S.S.W. cooled down at 7 P.m. saw Charles Island and Woods Island all day

Fri 28<sup>th</sup> fine breezes from S.S.E. and pleasant tacked Ship at 8 in the morning saw Charles and Woods Island stood by the wind all day headed to the S.W. breaking out the main hatchway ready for oil tacked Ship again at 6 P.m.

Sat 29<sup>th</sup> fine breezes from S.E. and pleasant tacked Ship at 8 in the morning headed East saw Charles and Woods Island saw hump backs tacked at 5 P.m. layed aback at night to the windward of Charles Island stowed down bbls of oil in the main hold larboard side forward

Sun 30<sup>th</sup> light winds from the S.E. kept off at daylight - sun for Charles Island anchored at 2 o'clock P.m. on the west side of the Island Captain went on shore came off at 7 P.m. anchored in 9 fthoms water gave her 50 fathom's chain

Monday December the 1<sup>st</sup> laying at anchor at Charles Island the larboard watch on liberty the Starboard watch cleaning and painting the starboard side of the Ship carried 8 casks on shore for water left them on the beach

Tu 2<sup>nd</sup> laying at anchor at Charles Island the Starboard watch on liberty the larboard watch finished painting starboard side of the ship and various other duties

Wed 3<sup>rd</sup> laying at anchor at Charles Island larboard watch on shore Starboard watch cleaning and painting the larboard side of the Ship



# Ship Oregon at the Gallapagos Islands

Thurs 4<sup>th</sup> laying at anchor at Charles Island the starboard watch on liberty the larboard watch finished painting took off ten barrels of potatoes and a boat load of pump<sup>kins</sup>

Fri 5<sup>th</sup> laying at anchor at Charles Island took off ten barrels of potatoes and a boat load of pump<sup>kins</sup> 15 pigs 26 barrels of water brought from the town on Packass got all ready for sea to day

Sat 6<sup>th</sup> took our anchor at 7 o'clock this morning got under way wind from the S.E. stood out to the S.S.W. fresh breezes saw spouts to the windward tacked two or three times made them out hump backs saw a sail off the weather bow steering for us spoke the ship George Porter of New Bedford 26 months out 1200 sperm I Porter N.B.-1 gammed untill 10 o'clock at night standing whole watches tacked ship at 12 o'clock at night headed E by north



Sun 7<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from S.E. steering to the N.W. in the morning I P in company came together at half past ten A.M. steered to the S.S.W. saw two sails in the afternoon spoke the ship Mobile of Bedford 16 months out 900 sperm gammed untill 10 o'clock at night heading to the Eastward steered N.W. untill 12 at night luffed to on the starboard tack with the main yard aback off south by



Mobile N.B.-1

Mon 8<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from S.E. the Mobile in sight saw a breach gammed in the evening off south head

Tues 9<sup>th</sup> tacked ship at 2 o'clock in the morning stood in shore off Albemarle Mobile in sight at 9 A.M. kept off N.W. saw the rock Redondo in the afternoon at 5 P.M. steered west set all three top g sails sent the flying jib boom out to day strong breezes from S.E.



Ship Oregon Bound off shore

Wed 10<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from S.E. steered west until noon  
steered S. N. by W bent the flying jib all sail out strong wind

Lat 24° North

Thurs 11<sup>th</sup> strong breeze from S.S.E. steered S. W. by west all sail  
set cloudy with light rain squalls in the morning

Lat 21° S

Fri 12<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S.S.E. steered by the wind  
headed S. W. all sail set pleasant weather saw fin backs

Lat 1° 16' S

Sat 13<sup>th</sup> strong breeze from S.S.E. steered by the wind fore  
and mizen top g. sails and flying jib in saw fin backs  
cloudy weather got no observation

Sun 14<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S.E. steered by the wind headed S. W.  
weather squally at 6 o'clock P.M. raised a sperm whale off the  
larboard quarter lowered three boats night overlook as before we  
saw him out of the boat wore ship steered N. E. hove aback at ten

Mon 15<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S.E. wore ship at 4 o'clock in  
the morning headed S. W. at 9 A.M. tacked ship headed to the  
Eastward at 12 o'clock raised a shoal of sperm whales off  
the larboard beam lowered the boats in chase did not  
strike came on board at 4 P.M. saw three sails about  
sun set stood to the S. west by the wind all sail out

Lat 3° 13' South



Long 104° 38' west

Tues 16<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S.E. a little squally stood  
to the N.E. all day saw nothing took in fore top g. sail  
and flying jib in the fore noon in the afternoon  
took in main and mizen top g. sails hauled up fore and  
main sail at sunset

Lat 4° 20' S



Ship Oregon on the off shore ground

Wed 17<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from S.E. saw a sail off the larboard bow standing to the S.W. at half past 4 P.M. raised sperm whales off the starboard bow lowered two boats struck one in the larboard boat got store struck the same whale in the starboard boat killed him came off night left him lost line & iron & short warps & lance made 2 hour tacks all night

Thurs 18<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from S.E. saw breaches in the morning off Starboard working to windward in the afternoon saw sperm whales lowered three boats at 3 P.M. did not get fast saw a ship take a whale to the windward of us

Sat 4° 11' S

Fri 19<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from S.E. stood to the S.W. took in the stowen boat to repair spoke the ship John & Edward of New Bedford oil not stated spoke the ship Spartan of Nantucket boiling a 80 barrel whale dammed until 8 o'clock bedded S.E.

Sat 20<sup>th</sup> moderate winds from the S.E. steered by the wind of tacks ship twice saw two sails one boiling saw no whales put a boat out on the larboard cranes

Sat 4° 40'

Long 104° 38' W

Sun 21<sup>st</sup> strong breezes from the S.E. latched ship at noon passed a ship cutting a whale saw a carcass latched ship at half past ten saw a ship boiling

Sat 3° 38' S

Long 104° 58' W

Mon 22<sup>nd</sup> strong breezes from the S.E. stood to the N.E. until 3 P.M. saw one sail standing to the S.W. finished repairing the larboard boat put her over head started meat saw a carcass

Sat 3° 41' S

Long 104° 48' W



# Ship Oregon on the off shore Ground

Tues 23<sup>rd</sup> fresh breezes from E S E tacked ship at 6 o'clock in the morning tacked again at 9 AM a ship in sight astern standing the same way untill noon then tacked saw a carcass

Lat 4° 46' S

Long 105° 29' W

Wed 24<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S E steered to the N E by the wind saw two ships spoke the ship Abigail of Bedford 25 months out 1050 bbls sperm gammed untill 8 o'clock in the evening steered by the wind to the S W no top 9 sails out



Abigail Bedford

Lat 4° 48' S

Long 104° 46' W

Thurs 25<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S E steered by the wind to the S W saw two ships at noon more ship steered N main top 9 sail out at sunset luffed to with the main yard aback took in main top 9 sail

Lat 4° 54' S

Long 105° 20' W

Fri 26<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S E steered S S W untill noon then steered North at sunset hauled aback heading N E

Lat 4° 53' S

Sat 27<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from S E steered S W at 3 o'clock P M saw a large shoal of sperm whales going quick to the westward lowered three boats in chase did not get near them with the boats clewed down the top sail hauled up the courses steered west by S all night



Lat 4° 30' S

Long 106° 12' West



# Ship Oregon on the off shore Ground

Sund 28<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S.E. steered N by S until noon more ship steered N saw a ship and a carcass at sunset layed aback the main yard headed E.N.E

Lat  $4^{\circ} 55' S$

Long  $107^{\circ} 53' W$

Mon 29<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from S.E. steered S.W. until sunset layed aback at night heading to the E.N.E. Stowed down bbls of oil in the main hatchway

Tues 30<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S.E. steered N.W. broke out Bread and flour to coopers at night layed aback heading to the S.W.

Wed 31<sup>st</sup> strong breezes from the S.E. saw a ship at day light off the starboard bow run off and spoke her the Ship Sarah Frances of Fairhaven 24 months out 950 sperm steered to the E.N.E. until 3 o'clock P.M. tacked ship spoke her again gammed until 8 in the evening layed aback at night

Lat  $4^{\circ} 10' S$

Long  $110^{\circ} W$



1846 Thursday January the 1<sup>st</sup> strong breezes from the S.E. steered to the westward took in sail at night steered west

Lat

Fri 2<sup>nd</sup> strong breezes from the S.E. steered N.W.

Lat  $2^{\circ} 20' S$

Long  $111^{\circ} 52' W$

Saturday the third strong winds from the E.S.E. steered N.W. under whole top sails and main top g. sail at sunset luffed to with main yard aback headed S

Lat  $30' S$

Long  $113^{\circ} 28' W$



# Ship Oregon on the off shore Ground

Sun 4<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the ESE steered to the Southward by the wind at sunset shortened sail layed with the main yard aback heading South weather some squally

Mon 5<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the ESE steered S.W. weather squally at sunset shortened sail layed aback heading S

Lat  $1^{\circ} 48' S$

Long  $114^{\circ} 58' 30'' W$

Tues 6<sup>th</sup> more moderate steered S.W. at sunset shortened sail layed aback heading S saw black fish to day

Lat  $3^{\circ} 10' S$

Long  $115^{\circ} 30' W$

Wed 7<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the E wore ship at 6 o'clock in the morning steering North trimming the yards raised a sperm whale astern from the deck close to lowered the boats in chase did not get near him saw three more whales all going to the windward quick came on board at ten in the forenoon tacked at half past 11 at sunset shortened sail headed N.N.E

Lat  $4^{\circ} 15' S$



Long  $115^{\circ} 30' W$

Thurs 8<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Eastward tacked ship at 12 o'clock headed N.N.E saw a sail standing to the Southward double reefed top sails and courses to day

Lat  $4^{\circ} 10' S$

Long  $116^{\circ} 45' W$

Fri 9<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Eastward and clear at 2 o'clock in the morning tacked ship stood to the S.S.E all day by the wind under double reefed top sails

Lat  $3^{\circ} 47' S$

Long  $117^{\circ} 01' W$



Ship Oregon on the off shore ground

Sat 10<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Eastward tacked ship at 2 o'clock in the morning stood to the North until sunset tacked ship headed S short sail

Lat  $3^{\circ} 56' S$

Long  $116^{\circ} 45' W$

Sun 11<sup>th</sup> fine breeze fine weather steered North until sunset luffed to with the main yard aback to the N

Lat  $3^{\circ} 53' S$

Mon 12<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from S.E. steered North all sail but top 9 sails sent the main top 9 sail on deck to repair saw some fin backs in the afternoon at sunset shortened sail layed aback heading N N E

Lat  $2^{\circ} 08' S$

Long  $117^{\circ} 29' W$

Tues 13<sup>th</sup> moderate winds from the S.E. steered North covered twice for black fish got nothing finished the main top gallant sail and bent it at sunset hove aback headed N

Lat  $3^{\circ} 5' S$

Long  $117^{\circ} 38' W$

Wed 14<sup>th</sup> light winds from S.E. steered N until 9 o'clock A.M. wore ship steered S.W. at sunset took in sail

Lat  $2^{\circ} 5' N$

Long  $118^{\circ} 48' W$

Thurs 15<sup>th</sup> fine breezes from S.E. steered S.W. fine weather at sunset hove aback heading to the S S W

Lat 3 miles S

Long  $119^{\circ} 44' W$



# Ship Oregon on the off Shore Ground

Fri 16<sup>th</sup> pleasant weather fine breeze from the S.E. steered  
S.W. all sail out at sunset took in top 9 sails and flying  
Jib. hove aback the main top sail headed S.S. west

Lat  $5^{\circ} 4'$  miles South Long  $121^{\circ} 10'$  west

Sat 17<sup>th</sup> fine breezes pleasant weather steered to the S.W.  
all sail shortened sail at night but kept her a going

Lat  $2^{\circ} 08' S$  Long

Sun 18<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from S.E. and pleasant steered  
to the S.W. at sunset wore ship layed aback heading to the N.

Lat  $4^{\circ} 10' S$  Long  $122^{\circ} 58' W$

Mon 19<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S.E. and pleasant  
steered North west at sunset hauled aback took in top 9 sails

Lat  $3^{\circ} 51' S$

Tues 20<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S.E. steered North put  
out the larboard boat repairing sails to day 9 knots

Lat  $2^{\circ} 38' S$  Long 12

Wed 21<sup>st</sup> strong breezes from the S.E. steered N.W. at sunset  
luffed to Cuzed aback headed to the N.N.E. took in top 9 sails

Lat  $1^{\circ} 30' S$  Long  $125^{\circ} 24' W$

Thurs strong breezes from S.E. steered N.W. at 1 o'clock  
P.M. saw a sail gun for her spoke the ship  
Nipton Nantucket 13 months out 180 spans  
gammed until 9 o'clock in the evening stood to  
the S. tack carried all sail

Lat  $2^{\circ} 8' S$  Long  $126^{\circ} 01' W$



Ship Oregon on the off Shore Ground

Friday 23<sup>rd</sup> moderate winds from the ESE steered N all sail at half past 8 saw a sail off the larboard quarter tacked ship at sunset steered South took in top gallant sails and hauled the main sail up

Lat 14 miles South Long 128° 12' W

Sat 24<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from SE standing to the S N saw a sail ahead at 9 A.M. spoke the ship York of Edgartown 22 months out 1500. 300 spm jammed untill 12 o'clock at night heading to the S

Lat 52 miles South

Sun 25<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the SE steered to the NE by the wind all sail out the York in company saw another sail in the forenoon went out of sight on the opposite tack to the windward at sunset tacked ship

Lat 40 miles South

Monday 26<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the SE stood to the Nester tack all sail saw two ships at 5 o'clock saw a pintack more ship a sail in sight off the lee quarter the same way

Lat 20 miles South

Tuesday 27<sup>th</sup> light winds from the SE tacked ship at sunrise a sail in sight to the leeward stood to the N at 8 o'clock ran off and spoke the ship Nippon Nantucket jammed untill 9 o'clock heading to the Southward

Lat 34 miles South Long 128° 15' W

Wednesday 28<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from ESE tacked ship at sunrise stood to the N all sail the Nippon off the weather beam standing the same way

Lat 45 miles S Long 128° 27' W



# Ship Oregon on the off Shore Ground

Thursday 29<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S.E. tacked ship at three o'clock in the morning saw a sail at 9 A.M. going on the opposite tack at 3 o'clock P.M. tacked ship stood to the N. all sail out strong breeze pleasant weather

Lat 52 miles South

Friday 30<sup>th</sup> strong whole sail breeze tacked ship at 9 o'clock A.M. tacked again at 4 P.M. weather cloudy with squalls

Lat 44 miles South

Long 128° 50' west

Saturday 31<sup>st</sup> strong breezes from the S.E. stood to the Southern tack saw a sail going on the opposite tack tacked ship at sunset headed S. strong wind for main to sail

Lat 8 miles North

Sunday February the 1<sup>st</sup> fine whole sail breeze from E standing to the S at 7 o'clock A.M. saw sperm whales covered three boats in chase without success whales going quick to windward stood on the Northern tack until sunset tacked ship

Lat 2 miles South

Long 129° 04' west

Monday 2<sup>nd</sup> light winds from S.E. stood to the S.S.W. until noon tacked ship saw a sail standing to the Southward

Lat 15 miles South

Tuesday 3<sup>rd</sup> light winds from E.S.E. tacked ship at 3 o'clock in the morning saw a sail standing to the Southward tacked ship again at ten at night

Lat 30 miles South

Long 129° 50' W.

Wednesday 4<sup>th</sup> light winds from S.E. stood to the S all day saw nothing tacked ship at sunset

Lat 28 miles S



Ship Oregon on the off Shore Ground

Thursday 5<sup>th</sup> light airs from the S.E. stood to the E.N.E. all day saw a sail in the afternoon standing the same way off the larboard beam at sunset

Lat 28 miles South

Long 130° 36' N

Friday 6<sup>th</sup> light winds from the Eastward stood to the Northward untill sunset tacked Ship headed S.S.E

Lat 18 miles South

Long 130° 09' N

Saturday 7<sup>th</sup> fresh gales pleasant weather stood to the S saw a sail in the morning standing to the Northward saw spouts off the weather beam tacked ship for them saw nothing more of them stood to the S all day

Lat 43 miles South

Long 130° 19' N

Sunday 8<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the E stood by the wind heading S.S.E all sail out at sunset tacked Ship

Lat

Long

Monday 9<sup>th</sup> moderate winds from the Eastward steered to the N.N.E by the wind saw a sail in the afternoon standing to the N.N.E at sunset tacked Ship

Lat 22 miles South

Long

Tuesday 10<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the E tacked ship at 1 o'clock in the morning stood to the Northward by the wind saw a sail steering to the S tacked at sunset

Lat 12 miles North

Long

Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup> strong winds from the E stood to the Southward tack all day at sunset wore ship layed with the main yard a-lack heading N.N.E

Lat 40 miles S

Long 129° 50' N



## Ship Oregon on the off Shore Ground

Thursday 12 strong breezes from the E beaced forward the main yard in the morning saw a sail ahead at 7 spoke the York of Edgaston had taken 80 bbls of oil since we saw them gammed untill 9 o'clock standing to the Northern tack then wore ship

Lat 07 miles North

Friday 13<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the E steered South untill half past 11 steered by the wind the rest of the day the York astern at sun set tacked ship

Lat 18 miles one way or the other

Saturday 14<sup>th</sup> fine breezes from the Eastward tacked ship at 3 o'clock in the morning stood to the Southern tack untill noon tacked ship stood on the Northern tack untill sunset tacked ship saw a ship

Lat 36 miles S

Long 130° 39' W

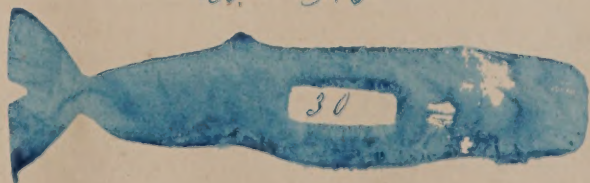
Sunday 15<sup>th</sup> moderate winds from the Eastward wore ship at 3 o'clock in the morning stood to the Northern at 4 o'clock P m saw divers spouts and breacher wore and tacked ship sundry times and finally stood on the Northern tack saw a sail

Monday 16<sup>th</sup> fine breezes fine weather stood to the Southward untill 2 o'clock wore ship spoke the York at 4 P m gammed untill 11 at night layed aback all night heading N N E strong breeze

Lat 6 miles South

Tuesday 17<sup>th</sup> fresh breezes from the E at 7 A m kept her off N by S raised sperm whales at 9 got one and cut him in stood on the Southern tack the York to the windward cutting  
at N 3 B

Lat 15 miles N





Ship Oregon on the off Shore Ground

Wednesday 18<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the ESE and squally weather stood on the northern tack commenced boiling at 6 in the morning the York off the larboard beam on the same tack boiling at 2 P.M. saw 3 hump whales ahead lowered three boats got one whale got him along side at 8 in the evening layed nitty the whale along side heading to the NE  
fres out

Lat 06 miles S



Thursday 19<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the ESE clear weather stood on the Southern tack cut the whale in the fore noon commenced boiling saw nothing today

Lat 36 S

Friday 20<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Eastward stood on the Southern tack all day boiling cooled down at 8 o'clock in the evening

Saturday 21<sup>st</sup> strong breezes clear weather stood on the S Northern tack all day

Lat 1° 05' S

Sunday 22<sup>nd</sup> strong breezes from E stood on the northern tack all day saw a sail to the leeward steering to the S at sunset wore ship hauled up the courses hauled aback the main yard top 9 sails in clear weather

Lat 05' S

Long 118° 33' W

Monday 23<sup>rd</sup> strong breezes from the E S braced forward in the morning stood on the Southern tack until 10 o'clock wore ship at half past spoke the Ship Levi Starbuck 8 months out 80 stern steered S.W. at 8 P.M. spoke the Abigail of AB 1100 gammed in with 11 o'clock  
Lat 04' S



# Ship Oregon on the off Shore Ground

Tuesday 24<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Eastward steered N untill 12 o'clock steered S.W. untill sunset double reefed the fore and mizen top sail hauled aback the main yard heading S.S.E. saw three sails got out bread and meat

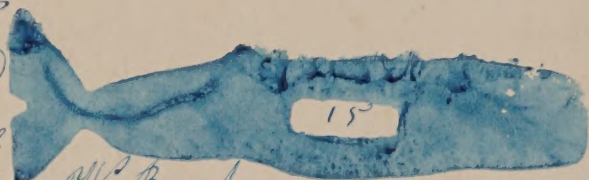
Lat 15 miles N Long 129° 28' W

Wednesday 25<sup>th</sup> light winds from the E.S.E. stood on the Northern tack all day a sail in sight exchanged signals with her showed a blue signal with a white call in it at sunset wore ship layed aback at night calm

Lat 0

Thursday 26<sup>th</sup> light winds and calm a sail in sight all day lowered the boats for black fish didn't get any squally in the evening steered S.W.

Friday 27<sup>th</sup> light winds from the Eastward made sail in the morning steered S.W. at 9 o'clock A.M. raised sperm whales off the starboard bow wore ship lowered the boats got one <sup>W.B. boat</sup> whale got on board at 3 P.M. commenced cutting the whale at 4 got him in took in top 9 sails headed to the Southward wind light a sail in sight all day



Saturday 28<sup>th</sup> light airs from the E.S.E. commenced boiling at 6 o'clock in the morning steered on the Northern tack a sail in sight

Lat 40 miles S Long 130° 31' W

Sunday March 1<sup>st</sup> light winds squally weather finished boiling at 2 o'clock in the morning at 1 o'clock P.M. went on board of the Abigail of New Bedford 1100 bbls sperm gammed untill 9 in the evening

Lat 25° S



Ship Oregon on the off shore ground

Monday 2<sup>nd</sup> light breezes from the E.S.E. steered to the Northward fine weather a sail in sight to the windward steering the same way at sunset took in main & sail flying Gib. hauled up the courses

Lat 05 miles S

Tuesday 3<sup>rd</sup> light wind from the E.S.E. spoke the ship, Nippon bound to the Society Islands steered to the westward all day

Lat 15 miles S

Wednesday 4<sup>th</sup> fresh breezes from the E.S.E. steered N.W. saw a sail in the morning steering to the westward in the afternoon broke out in the main hole ready for stowing down at sunset closed down the top sails hauled the courses up

Lat

Long 132° 16' W

Thursday 5<sup>th</sup> fresh breezes from S.E. steered N.W. stowed down 63 bbls of oil in the main hole washed off at 8 P.M.

Lat 1° 30' N

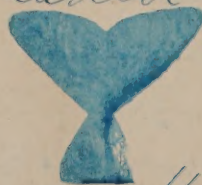
Friday 6<sup>th</sup> fresh breezes from S.E. steered N by W light winds at night

Lat 3° 09' N

Long 134° 30' W

Saturday 7<sup>th</sup> light winds and variable squally weather steered to the W. double reefed the top sails in the evening headed N by W

Lat 4° 16' S



Sunday 8<sup>th</sup> strong breezes squally weather steered N.N.W. at 11 o'clock saw a break off the starboard bow luffed to the wind at 12 saw sperm whales lowered three boats did not get sight of them from the boats whales went to windward double reefed the top sails steered N.W. by N

Lat 8° 56' S



Ship Oregon Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Monday 9<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Eastward steered N by N at 9 P.m. saw a break point and a half off the starboard bow saw nothing afterwards set the Gib. spanker main sail and main top sail whole in the afternoon double reefed the main & sail took in spanker and main sail squally with much rain strong winds

Lat  $6^{\circ}48'S$

Long  $136^{\circ}15'W$

Tuesday 10<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the NE steered N N W under close reefed main top sail and fore sail rainy

Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the NE steered N N by N double reefed top sails and courses in the afternoon took in main sail and Gib. at 6 o'clock set the Gib. again

Lat  $9^{\circ}40'N$

Long  $138^{\circ}12'W$

Thursday 12<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the NE steered N N by N under double reefed top sails and courses weather squally

Lat didn't get

Long couldn't get

Friday 13<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the NE steered N W by E under single reefed top sails and courses weather clear

Lat  $13^{\circ}21'N$

Long  $138^{\circ}14'22''W$

Saturday 14<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the NE steered N W under whole top sails and courses at sunset double reefed the top sails took in the spanker weather clear enough

Lat  $15^{\circ}34'N$

Long didn't observe

Sunday 15<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the NE made all sail in the morning steered N W by E until sunset steered W N W took in fore and main top & sails Gib. and flying Gib. hauled up the main sail weather clear

Lat  $17^{\circ}37'N$

Long  $146^{\circ}W$



# Ship Oregon Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Monday 16<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the N.E. steered W. by N. all sail out sent down the fore top g sail and repaired it bent it again and set it clear weather

Lat  $19^{\circ} 10' N$

Long  $147^{\circ} 35' W$

Tuesday 17<sup>th</sup> fine breezes from the N.E. the fore part of the day and clear after fast raining light baffling winds steered West sent the main top g sail down to repair did not finish it

Lat  $19^{\circ} 40' North$

Long  $149^{\circ} 50'$

Wednesday 18<sup>th</sup> light winds the fore part of the day from the N.E. and clear steered west at 1 o'clock P.M. set the fore top mast studding sail at 4 saw a shoal of sperm whales ahead going to windward quick lowered three boats did not get fast saw a sail off the larboard bow cutting strong breeze at night steered west

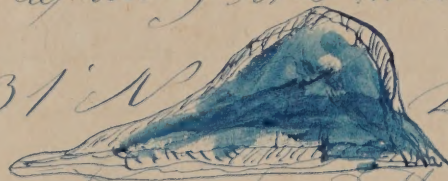
Lat  $20^{\circ} 15' N$



Long  $151^{\circ} 49' W$

Thursday 19<sup>th</sup> fresh gales from the N.E. and clear steered west all sail out repairing the main sail

Lat  $20^{\circ} 31' N$



Long  $154^{\circ} 23' W$

Friday 20<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the N.E. at daylight Sandwich Islands ahead steered between Monee and Onyhee baffled most of the day between Monee and Terson Molokini and so saw the ships in the harbour towards night strong breezes heavy squalls in the after noon in the evening light winds layed off and on

Saturday 21<sup>st</sup> light winds off the land in the morning sun in for the harbour anchored at 8 o'clock P.M. in 18 fathoms water, furled the sails washed off the decks and the larboard watch went on liberty about 20 ships in port

Sunday 22<sup>nd</sup> pleasant weather Starboard watch on liberty the York came in to day also several others the Barque Bagah came in Coiling 2 small whales



Ship Oregon laying at Monree

Monday 23<sup>rd</sup> the larboard watch on liberty the St. A on duty sent a raft on shore for water

Tuesday 24<sup>th</sup> early this morning went in with four boats took the raft & water off stowed it away no liberty

Wednesday 25<sup>th</sup> The Starboard watch on liberty went in this morning after water could not get it so ragged 3 men drowned in the passage to day stow the larboard boat slightly by running against a stone wall could not get off at night with the liberty men

Thursday 26<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S. W. the larboard watch on liberty sent down top g. 1 yards let go the larboard anchor liberty men did not come off to night

Friday 27<sup>th</sup> The Starboard watch on liberty got a raft of water off sent more casks on shore

Sat got a raft off this morning and the larboard watch went on liberty

Sunday 28<sup>th</sup> squally weather no one on shore to day

Monday 29<sup>th</sup> The Starboard watch on shore the other watch got a raft and some recruits

Tuesday 30<sup>th</sup> The larboard watch on liberty the other watch stowing away water

Wednesday 31<sup>st</sup> The Starboard watch on liberty the larboard watch getting off recruits

Thursday April 1<sup>st</sup> all barrels on board stowed away all the water got 40 lbs of potatoes off

Friday 2<sup>nd</sup> sent top g. 1 yards aloft got under way at 10 o'clock A. M. bound to Rant's Katka also the ships Isaac G.oulard Enterprise B. Rush and Barre Valeriano. steered west towards Cape Light air spoke the ship William G. Hamilton of New Bedford 8 months out 600 bound in to Monree



Ship Oregon bound to the coast of Kamtskatka

Saturday 3<sup>rd</sup> light airs in the morning steered to the westward  
The Captain went on board of the Valparaiso stopped to  
breakfast fine breezes the middle of the day Cape Flair  
in sight saw 8 or 9 ships gammed with the Ben  
Rush and Valparaiso in the evening to day found a man  
that had secreted himself on board from the E. n.  
Williams of N London let him go on board of the B R

Sunday 4<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the N.E. steered by  
the wind 3 ships and a Brig in sight the Barque  
Valparaiso half a point off the lee bow at daylight  
in the morning at sunset 2 points off the lee bow  
took in top 9 sails at 11 at night the Valparaiso  
abast the lee beam headed N N West windy

Monday 5<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from N.E. steered by  
the wind headed N N W the Valparaiso astern in  
the morning at sunset half a point off the weather  
bow top 9 sails and flying jib out took them in

Lat 23° 04' N

Tuesday 6<sup>th</sup> fine breeze from the N.E. steered by the wind heading  
N N W the Valparaiso off the weather quarter in the morning  
passed us in the course of the day to the windward of us starboard

Lat 25° 47' N

Wednesday 7<sup>th</sup> light winds the fore part of the day steered by  
the wind all sail out headed N N. The Valparaiso off the  
weather beam at sunset ahead in the morning saw  
another sail off the lee bow

Lat 27° 13' N

Long 164° W

Thursday 8<sup>th</sup> fresh breezes from the N.E. steered by the wind  
headed N N W the Valparaiso off the weather beam  
another sail astern bent a fore and main top sail  
fore sail and jib at sunset took in top 9 sails and flying jib

got no observation



Ship Oregon Bound to the Coast of Rantshatka

Friday 9<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the N<sup>W</sup> steered by the wind headed N<sup>W</sup> next double reefed the top sails in the fore noon in the afternoon set whole main top sail and top g sail set flying till took in the flying till at 6 o'clock saw two sails one astern on the weather beam weather cloudy a little rainy got no observation

Saturday 11<sup>th</sup> strong breezes squally weather steered N<sup>W</sup> under whole top sails and main top g sail took in top g sail at 8 o'clock P<sup>m</sup> got no observation to day

Sunday 12<sup>th</sup> light winds from the Northward steered by the wind on the starboard tack all sail out at 8 o'clock P<sup>m</sup> lowered the boats for a sulphur bottom thought it was a right whale

Lat  $33^{\circ} 33' N$  Long  $164^{\circ} 56' W$

Monday 13<sup>th</sup> calm all day saw a great many small pieces of hummer stone caught some with a net light breeze in the evening from the S<sup>W</sup> steered N<sup>W</sup> N<sup>W</sup> set in the flying till boom to day

Lat  $34^{\circ} 04' N$

Tuesday 14<sup>th</sup> fine breezes from the S<sup>W</sup> steered westerly all sail out weather clear got no observation to day

Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S<sup>SW</sup> steered west took in top g sail in the morning watch double reefed the top sails in the evening shook the reefs out set the main top g sail weather cloudy

Lat  $35^{\circ} 54' N$

Thursday 16<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S<sup>SW</sup> in the morning steered west at half past six wind shifted to the Northward took in main top g sail double reefed fore and main took in the mizen top sail weather rainy in the afternoon clear shook out reefs set the top g sails at night wind aft

Lat  $36^{\circ} 28' N$  Long  $169^{\circ} 54' W$



Ship Oregon Bound to the coast of Rantskatka

Friday 17<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Southward steered west until 12 o'clock took in top g sails steered W by S at 12 at night double reefed took in mainsail etc

Saturday 18<sup>th</sup> fresh gales from the Southward at half past six in the morning took in fore and fore top sail at 12 wind shifted to the westward at 3 P.m set the fore and mizen top sail fore and main sail etc and spanker weather rainy got no observation

Sunday 19<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the westward in the fore part of the day in the afternoon wind hauled to the N steered N.S.W double reefed the top sails in the evening shook out the reefs set main top sail

Lat  $36^{\circ} 29' N$

Monday 20<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the E.N.E steered N.S.W at 10 o'clock A.m lowered two boats did not get near him whale bound to the N west in the afternoon steered S.W fair weather

Lat  $38^{\circ} 58' N$  Long  $177^{\circ} 01' west$

Tuesday 21<sup>st</sup> light winds from the Eastward steered S.W all sail out in the afternoon wind veered to the S.E caught a porpoise

Lat  $38^{\circ} 07' N$

Wednesday 22<sup>nd</sup> strong breezes from the Southward in the morning took in the fore top sail at half past 6 in the forenoon double reefed the top sails wind hauling Northward in the afternoon took in the main sail and mizen top sail saw a right whale did not lower bound to the N west going quick towards night shook out the reefs set mizen top sail and main sail weather thick wind to the northward steered S west

Lat  $35^{\circ} 18' N$  Long  $179^{\circ} 45' E$



# Ship Oregon on the North West Coast

Thursday 23<sup>rd</sup> moderate winds from the Southward steered by the wind untill 9 o'clock A.M. kept off N West weather thick and clear at intervals

Lat  $35^{\circ}05'N$

Long  $178^{\circ}34'East$

Friday 24<sup>th</sup> strong by the wind on the same a ship off off for her at the Captains untill 4 at steered west



Elbe. Hamburg

breezes from the N West stood starboard tack untill 12 o'clock the larboard beam kept 3 P.M. spoke her came on board stopped sunset took in sail stood quarter watches

Saturday 25<sup>th</sup> light breeze from the Northward steered by the wind on the starboard tack. The Elbe off the starboard beam steering the same way bent a new main & g sail stood whole watches again at night weather clear

Lat

Sunday 26<sup>th</sup> calm the fore part of the day in the afternoon light breeze from the Eastward steered N west gammet with the Elbe from 2 P.M. untill sunset weather clear all day

Lat  $35^{\circ}50'N$

Long  $176^{\circ}East$

Monday 27<sup>th</sup> moderate winds from the Southward steered N.W. saw the Elbe in the morning went out of sight steering to the N.N.W. in the evening breeze freshened took in top g & sails steered N.N.W. west wind South weather thick

Tuesday 28<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Southward steered N.N.W. west set the main & g sail at 8 A.M. took it in again at 12 double reefed the fore and main top sail at 5 P.M. took in the wizen top sail at 6 took in main sail and tith steered N.N. wind S. weather thick

Lat  $39^{\circ}40'N$



Ship Oregon bound to Kantskatka

Wednesday 29<sup>th</sup> strong blow from the N. W. steered, steering N. N. W. took in all sail but the storm sails and a close reefed main top sail in the evening wind N. N. W.

Lat 42° 40' North

Thursday 30<sup>th</sup> light winds the fore part of the day wore ship at 3 o'clock in the morning headed S. N. wind veering at 11 P. M. wore ship headed N. N. W. all sail up weather clear at 6 P. M. took in top 9 sails double reefed the top sails strong breeze headed N. W. N.

Friday May 1<sup>st</sup> strong blow from the S. N. took in all sail but close reefed main top sail and storm sails at 4 P. M. set 1<sup>st</sup> fore and main sail fore and main top sails double reefed at 6 came on to blow again took in sail down to close reef main top sail and storm sails blown heavy all night from S. W.

Saturday 2<sup>nd</sup> fresh gales from S. W. moderated in the afternoon at 5 o'clock set the fore sail close reefed the fore top sail and set it shook one reef out of the main top sail weather clear

Sunday 3<sup>rd</sup> a gale of wind from the S. E. steered west until 10 o'clock P. M. wore to under close reef main top sail and storm sails

Lat 44° 30' N

Monday 4<sup>th</sup> a stiff gale from the S. W. foggy & some during the day layed to under close reef main top sail and storm sails at 9 P. M. the fore & main stay sail split a sea struck the waist boat and stove her slightly ship on the larboard tack

Tuesday 5<sup>th</sup> gales of wind from the westward wore to on the larboard tack rainy and clear at intervals

Wednesday 6<sup>th</sup> more moderate took in the waist boat and repaired her put her over the try works set the fore sail took it in again in the first watch

Lat 46° 20' N



Ship Oregon on the Coast of Kamtskatka

Thursday 7<sup>th</sup> strong blow from the S. W. layed hove to on the larboard tack bent a new top m's sail

Friday 8<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from N. set double reefed top sails in the morning took in fore and mizen top sail and fore sail at noon at sunset close reefed the main top sail

Saturday 9<sup>th</sup> calm all day light winds from the N. fore and middle part of the day set all sail tacked ship at 6 o'clock P. M. headed N. S. N.

Lat  $47^{\circ} 25' N$  Long  $175^{\circ} E$

Sunday 10<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S. E. steered west at 12 o'clock took in mizen top and top g sail neither rainy in the afternoon took in fore and main & g sails double reefed fore and main top sail took in S. E. weather rainy

Monday 11<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S. W. and squally set S. E. spanker and mizen top sail reefed at half past 5 P. M. a sea run into the top mast stay sail carried away the tack took in S. E. spanker main sail and mizen top sail some snow

Tuesday 12<sup>th</sup> strong westerly winds stood on the larboard tack weather foggy and rainy wind S. E. part of the day

Wednesday 13<sup>th</sup> strong westerly winds stood on the larboard tack bent under close reefed main top sail and fore sail weather clear repaired the top mast stay sail and bent it snow squalls occasionally in the night

Lat  $49^{\circ} 45' N$  Long  $170^{\circ} E$

Thursday 14<sup>th</sup> strong westerly winds tacked ship at 7 o'clock in the morning headed S. S. W. under double reefed top sails and courses thick snow squalls at intervals throughout the day

Lat  $50^{\circ} 40' N$



Ship Oregon Bound to the Coast of Kamtskatka

Friday 15<sup>th</sup> westerly gales squally weather hove to headed <sup>N</sup>N

Saturday 16<sup>th</sup> strong westerly gales squally weather hove to  
more ship headed S.S.E. under close reef main & sail storm sails

Sunday 17<sup>th</sup> moderate winds from the westward stood on  
the starboard tack set all sail in the afternoon wind  
hauled in the evening to the Northward steered w clear

Monday 18<sup>th</sup> light winds clear weather the fore part  
of the day wind N.E. steered w in the afternoon the  
breeze freshened veered to the S.E. cloudy weather strong  
breezes in the evening thick snow storm wind East

Tuesday Lat  $47^{\circ}44'N$  Long  $164^{\circ}18'E$

Monday Lat  $48^{\circ}15'N$  Long  $169^{\circ}E$

Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the N.E. and snowy  
steered w by S moderate the after part of the day wind  
hauled to the N.N. & made sail steered by the wind

Thursday 20<sup>th</sup> moderate winds from the westward tacked  
ship at half past 7 P.M. at 9 saw a sail at 11 spoke  
the ship at steering to the N.E. at 2 P.M. It Lawrence Jay Harbor  
saw a right whale  
lowered struck  
him slightly with  
one iron & dived  
in a minute at sunset shortened sail  
headed N.N.W. wind light weather cloudy



Friday 21<sup>st</sup> moderate breezes from the Southward thick  
snow storm at 7 o'clock P.M. set the fore and mizen  
topsail steered North in the afternoon wind veered  
to the westward and cleared up at sunset shortened sail

Saturday 22<sup>nd</sup> light  
breezes from w. stood  
to the N at 1 P.M.  
shook the ship  
saw a right whale  
did not get fast  
Lat  $48^{\circ}33'$  Long  $162^{\circ}50'E$



Henry Duke Warren



# Ship Oregon Off The Coast of Kamtskatka

Saturday 23<sup>rd</sup> light winds from the S.W. steered to the Northward saw a right whale chased him 3 hours could not get fast To the Northward at sunset to on the larboard tack headed N.W. weather snowy saw a sulphur B



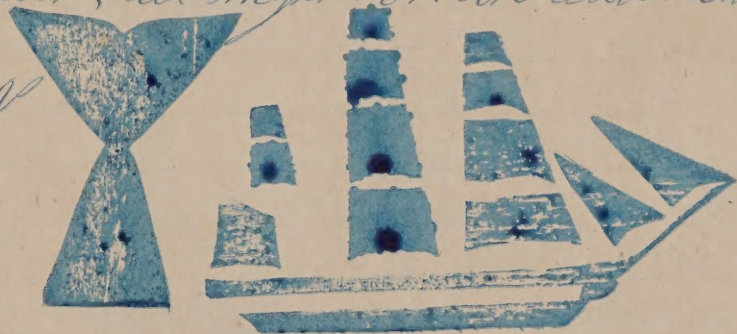
Sunday 24<sup>th</sup> light strong winds from the Eastward headed to the Southward untill 12 o'clock then to under short sail made sail in the afternoon a sail in sight off the larboard quarter standing the same way saw nothing of right whales

Lat  $49^{\circ}34'N$  Long  $162^{\circ}55'E$

Monday 25<sup>th</sup> moderate winds fair weather wind west steered East Henry Duke in sight saw a right whale and chased him did not get near him anchored in the evening layed aback all night on the larboard tack

Lat  $50^{\circ}04'N$

Long  $162^{\circ}30'E$



Tuesday 26<sup>th</sup> fresh breezes from the Southward steered Eastward at 8 o'clock D.M. lowered for a right whale struck killed and sunk him lowered again in the afternoon for a whale in company with the H. Duke's



Liancourt  
Benchman

at night shortened sail standing on the larboard tack broke two boat steers to day got the low boat stove

Wednesday 27<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S.W. steered on the larboard tack untill 12 o'clock weather foggy and clear by turns saw two ships wore spinnaker and mizen top sail whole set the Girth and fore sail steered East most heads part of the day saw no whales shortened sail at night made

Lat  $50^{\circ}48'N$  Long  $166^{\circ}East$



# Ship Oregon off the Coast of Kamtskatka

Thursday 28<sup>th</sup> light winds from the westward made sail in the morning standing to the Northward at 9 o'clock. A m. tacked ship saw no whales to day weather thick with little fog mast heads all day at 5 P.m. took in top of Sails stood whole watches at night headed on

Friday 29<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the westward stood on the Southern tack weather thick stood mast heads part of the day saw no whales took in sail in the afternoon

Saturday 30<sup>th</sup> moderate winds from the N.E. layed hore to all day weather foggy stood no mast heads untill after 5 o'clock in the afternoon spoke the Barque at 6 o'clock P.m. gammed untill 9 o'clock in the evening saw nothing but a fin back to day

Richmond.  
Providence.

Sunday 31<sup>st</sup> light breezes from the North East made sail in the morning stood on the Northern tack whales lowered for them saw three more in the not strike lowered three right whales and twice two ships towards night on the starboard tack the Barque in sight all day shortened sail at night

Lat  $50^{\circ}23'N$  Long  $162^{\circ}$  about

Monday June 1<sup>st</sup> light winds from the westward stood by the wind on the starboard tack all sail out 2 ships and the Barque in sight the two ships steering towards us at 1 P.m. spoke the ship Jefferson the Captain came on board stopped Jefferson. a few minutes more ship steered N. London saw a right whale lowered the boats from both ships could not get him short sail at night



# Ship Oregon off the Coast of Kamtskatka

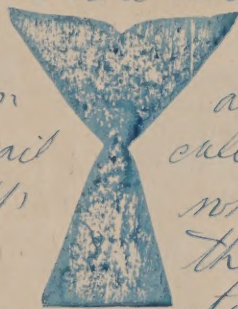
Tuesday 2<sup>nd</sup> strong breezes from the Southward steered North all sail weather thick at 12 o'clock saw a right whale lowered the boats struck him out with one gun slightly went on board lowered two same whale did not strike number of fin back sail windward shortened sail at night



Wednesday 3<sup>rd</sup> strong breezes from the S. N. layed to on the larboard tack made no sail untill 5 o'clock P. m. set the fore sail wore ship wind N weather clear

Lat  $50^{\circ}46'N$  Long  $162^{\circ}35'East$

Thursday 4<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the westward set the fore and mizen top sail in the morning weather thick stood on the starboard tack closed up the fore and mizen top sail at 9 o'clock A. m. at 12 set them again mizen called it The Baque Pantheon whale lowered for him did the starboard tack at night top sails moderate weather

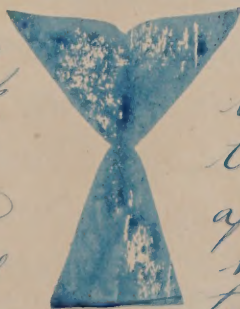


Friday 5<sup>th</sup> made all sail in the morning fine clear weather steered S. N. wind to the Northward saw a ship to the N. E. boiling saw another in the afternoon to the S. N. lowered 4 times to day for right whales could not strike saw 6 whales double reefed the top sails at night headed E. N. E.



Lat  $49^{\circ}30'N$  Long  $162^{\circ}30'$  about

Saturday 6<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the westward wore ship at 5 o'clock in the morning set main sail and mizen weather thick in the fore noon in the afternoon clear saw 3 right whales in the fore noon in the afternoon saw 5 or 6 whales working to the N. west but slowly suggested to lower at 6 P. m. wore ship headed to the Northward under double reefed top sails clear

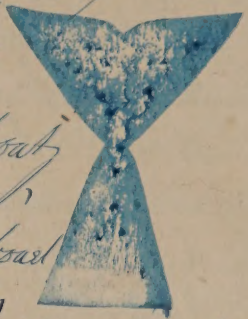
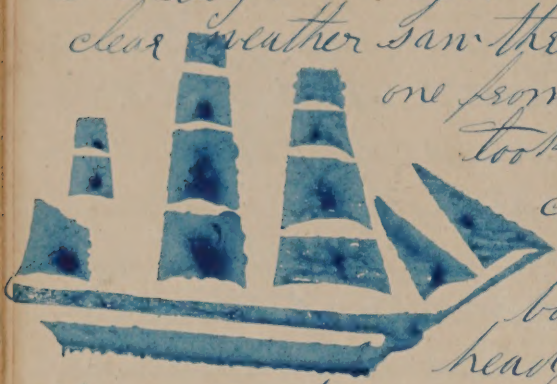


Lat  $49^{\circ}28'North$  Long  $163^{\circ}10'East$



# Ship Oregon off the Coast of Kamtskatka

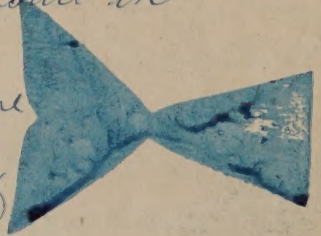
Sunday 7<sup>th</sup> light winds from the westward fine clear weather saw three right whales struck one from the Starboard boat took the line before another boat could get to him men went up to one in the larboard boat started against his head stood on the Northern tack South Boston untill 6 P m tacked ship took in Paiparen sail spoke the ship. The Captain came on board had picked up a dead whale this season



Monday 8<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S west foggy saw the S. B. n to leeward at 12 o'clock tacked ship headed to the N. W. n under double reefed top sail sails L. and spank at 8 o'clock P m took in L. spanker and fore top sail saw no whales to day stood mast head a little

Tuesday 9<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S west foggy weather made no sail saw nothing stood on the western tack double reefed sails

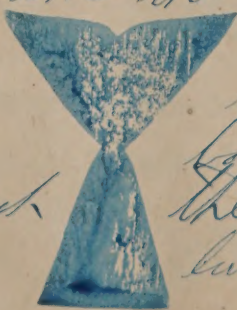
Wednesday 10<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Southward made sail in the morning manne the mast heads saw a right whale got the boats ready for action but the fog came and we give it up wore ship layed at anchor untill afternoon took in sail saw a ship to the leeward standing on the opposite tack & raining in the evening



Thursday 11<sup>th</sup> light breezes from the Southward wore ship at 12 o'clock at night at 6 A m saw a right whale got ready to lower but the fog came and deranged them all wore ship saw another whale in the after noon foggy all day could not see



Friday 12<sup>th</sup> light winds from the Southward foggy saw a gam of right whales him from the main's larboard boat second and the main's boat got got two or three poor and a lone one struck boat soon struck boat drained from him the line cut lost him lunch got the S boat cracked





# Ship Oregon off the Coast of Kamtschatka

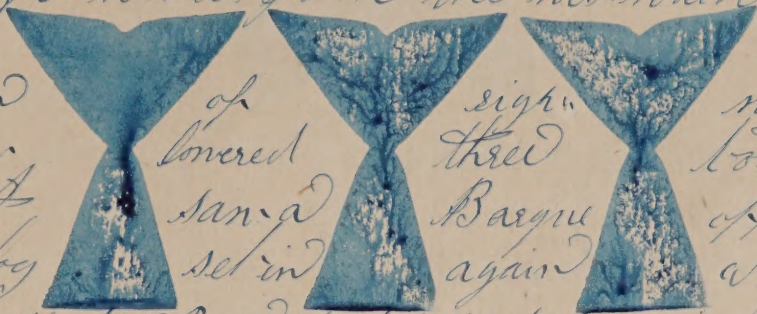
Saturday 13<sup>th</sup> fresh breeze from the Northward and clear the fog and middle part of the day saw three right whales two alone and one together lowered three saw a carcass a barge and two ships all sail out at 3 Pm fog set in thick hauled aback took in sail at 6 o'clock



Lat 50° 45' N

Long 164° 30' East

Sunday 14<sup>th</sup> light winds from the westward thick fog until noon it saw a large gam of the fairweather did not get fast quarter in falling fog Pm took in sail at 6 Pm headed N. N. W. then thick fog saw a great many right whales to day any how



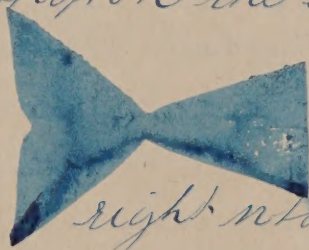
Monday 15<sup>th</sup> 5 or 6 right whales going to the westward made no



calm and foggy saw a Barge also sail to day

Tuesday 16<sup>th</sup> light breezes from the Southward thick foggy weather ship on the larboard tack no sail on

Wednesday 17<sup>th</sup> S. W. thick no sail saw a

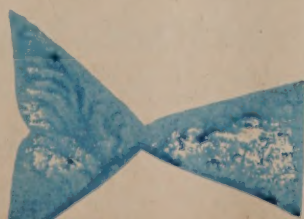


light breezes from the foggy weather made right whale wore ship at 6 Pm

Thursday 18<sup>th</sup> wind from the Northward light at 5 o'clock in the morning lowered two boats for right whales did not strike thick fog at 6 lighted up at 9 lowered at 2 Pm struck one from the main boat lowered again lowered at 6 Pm for a gam fog in it did not strike took in sail at night light Southerly wind saw two sails

Lat 51° 28' N

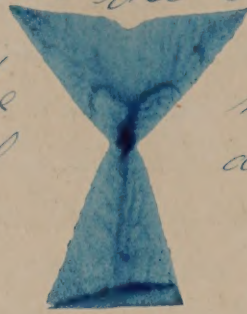
Long 163° 30' E





Ship Oregon off the Coast of Kamtschatka

Friday 19<sup>th</sup> smart breeze from the S. n. and clear all day lowered three times time got no chance to strike to the N. west took in sail



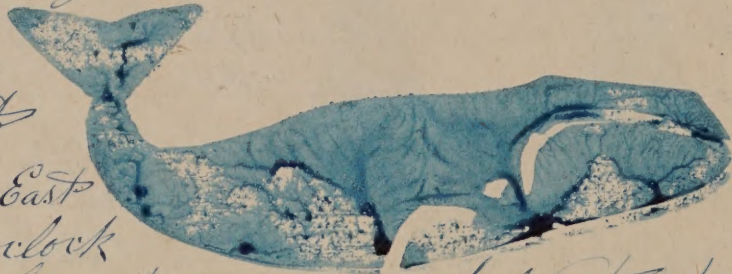
2 boats each whaled round at night

Saturday 20<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Southward made sail in the morning saw eight whales lowered 4 times to day whales could not get near the N. East most hove to on the all day water green in the afternoon



Lat 51° 42' N

Sunday 21<sup>st</sup> light winds from the E. S. E. foggy the fore part of the day at noon lighted made all sail steered W. saw lots of hump backs and fin backs water green carried sail at night whole watches saw no right wh.



Monday 22<sup>nd</sup> light breezes from the East at half past 3 o'clock in the morning lowered for eight whales struck one killed and sunk him got on board again at 5 lost 6 ions 1 lance 3 short naps and 75 fathoms line the whale sunk light and we was hauling him up but the waist boats line fasted in the chocks cut the larboard boats and let him go saw a great many hump backs steering west and N. W. in the fore noon water green in the afternoon steered by the wind on the larboard tack headed S. S. W. carried all sail at night whole watches water blue weather cloudy saw no right whales except three in the gam where we struck

Tuesday 23<sup>rd</sup> light winds and calm saw a great many whales chasing all day struck two from the starboard boat chased from one before another boat could get near him cut from the other at night showed no chance to kill him lost two ions and about 30 fathoms line



# Ship Oregon on Kamtschatka

Wednesday 24<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Southward saw plenty of whales mostly working to the Northward starboard boat went along side of one and got stove but did not fasten foggy in the afternoon took in sail at night headed on the S. tack



Thursday 25<sup>th</sup> moderate winds foggy weather clear at intervals the waist boat struck a whale fast shore cut from him in the fog did not get a lance at him lost 2 iron about 30 fathoms line repaired the starboard boat saw a ship boiling spoke the boats chasing whales Charleston New London 24 m. to out 2500 7 whales this season calm at night lowered three times to day no fish yet.

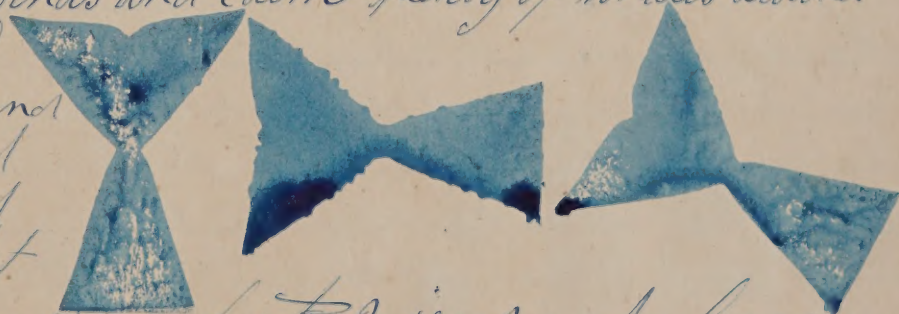


Friday 26<sup>th</sup> day light winds from the Southward foggy in the fore noon clear in the afternoon chased whales most of the time did not get fast saw the New Londoner take a whale saw a great many whales to day took in sail at night headed E.S.E

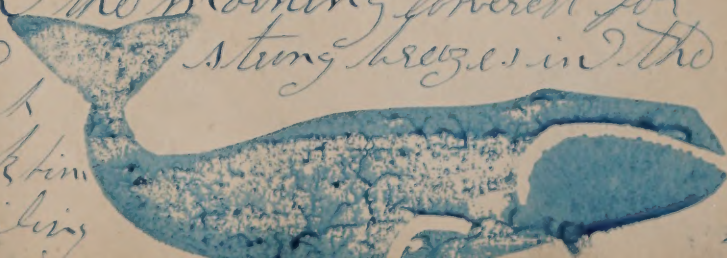


Saturday 27<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Southward stood on the western tack foggy all day made no sail saw 5 or 6 right whales did not lower for them for fog

Sunday 28<sup>th</sup> light winds and calm plenty of whales around struck two one from the starboard boat and one from the larboard boat had two missed and another one not hit deaned from all got nothing lost 2 irons and a lance saw the New Londoner take a whale took in sail



Monday 29<sup>th</sup> light breezes in the morning lowered for a right whale struck him in the S.B. slightly after breakfast lowered again struck and sent him saw three sails & cutting one boiling strong breezes in the



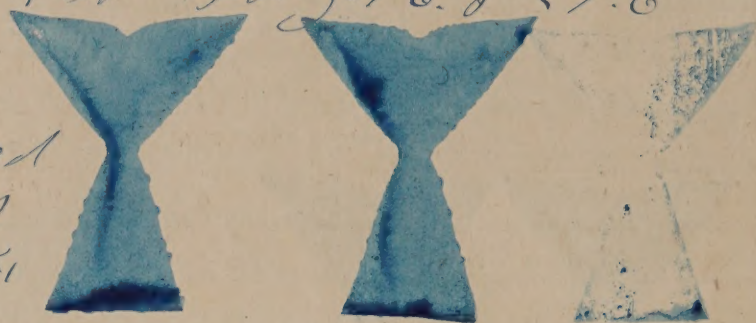


# Ship Oregon on the coast of Kamtschatka

Tuesday 30<sup>th</sup> Strong breezes from the northward struck  
a whale and sunk him plenty of whales about  
saw a barge take a whale  
took in sail at night  
headed N.N.W.



Lat  $50^{\circ}5'1''N$  Long  $163^{\circ}27'E$



Wednesday July 1<sup>st</sup> strong  
breezes from the Northward  
and clear saw eight whales  
to rugged to lower saw 3 or 4  
sails signaled one laying  
by a whale showed a red signal white border and star



Thursday 2<sup>nd</sup> strong breezes from the Southward saw  
a ship in the morning cutting  
a whale lowered three times got  
fast to one whale in the night  
boat got the starboard boat  
stove striking second boat  
took the stern off as far as the after throat cut from  
the whale in about 2 hours lost two iron run lad  
saw three or 4 sails two boiling plenty of whales

Friday 3<sup>rd</sup> strong breezes from the Southward saw 3 or 4  
sails saw the Charleston of London boiling with  
a whale alongside saw some whales to rugged to lower

Saturday 4<sup>th</sup> moderate winds from the S.E. saw 4  
or 5 ships all boiling one cutting  
chased whales all day struck  
one from the labourer boat got  
carted off by him lost two iron  
18 fathoms line only one boat  
last took in sail at night  
saw a great many hump backs to day no fish yet



Sunday 5<sup>th</sup> moderate breezes from the Southward saw  
4 or 5 ships all cutting or boiling struck  
a whale at 12 o'clock in the labourer boat  
cut from him at 6 could not kill him





# Ship Oregon off the Coast of Kamtskatka

Monday 2<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Southward saw 4 ships spoke the steered an tale in the starboard boat deemed in a short time before any other boat got fast

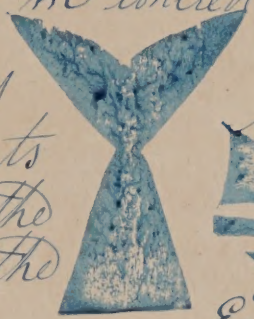


Charleston N London shipped a boat steered out of

the Charleston let Manuel the baker go in his room

Tuesday 3<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Southward saw 2 right whales did not lower too rough saw 2 ships boiling

Wednesday 4<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S. west rough sea going saw a barque at 1 o'clock P.m. lowered for whales the barque's boats lowered for the same whales did not get a chance took two boats up chased more whales with the the other two no use spoke the Barque at 6 o'clock gammed



Endeavor N Bedford

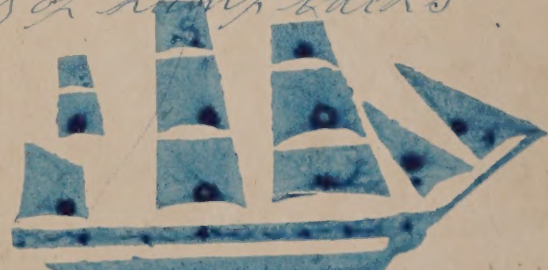
Thursday 10<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S. n. saw the Barque in the morning went out of sight astern at noon tacked ship stood on the western tack took in top g sails in the afternoon bent a new mizen & 3 sail at six o'clock took in sail more ship at 7 saw two right whales going to windward all we saw to day saw plenty of hump backs too rugged to whale it to day cloudy weather

Friday 11<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S.E. no whale day to day saw one right whale in the morning did not lower for him in the after noon steered before the wind luffed to on the starboard tack at night saw plenty of hump backs

Sunday 12<sup>th</sup> light winds from the Northward two sails in sight run off spoke the Chandler Price N.B. & blubber logged 3000 lbs 22 m. to our saw a right whale in the after noon got him & spoke the India gammed in the evening saw land to day

50

Lat 53° 0'



C. Price



India

N.B.

Long



Ship Oeyon on the Coast of Kamtschatka  
Monday 13<sup>th</sup>

light breezes foggy weather in the fore noon gammas  
with the Indian lowered twice for whales in company did not  
strike lowered again in the after noon for a gam. struck two  
killed them both had  
some dispute about one  
let the Indian take  
him took the other  
along side shortened sail thick fog in the  
evening headed N.N.W. the whale along  
side the other one in the blubber room  
saw a ship. boiling the waists boat  
struck fish in a gam of four or five  
one whale stayed with the last one the  
larboard boat struck him after that India  
the starboard boat struck the same whale  
then the other boats struck some one whale some the other  
and helped to kill them



Tuesday 14<sup>th</sup> fine weather light breezes hooked on at 8 o'clock  
in the morning and began to cut the Indian  
off the weather beam cutting the C.P.  
in sight. boiling spoke them  
both in the after noon their  
Captains came on board. Fisher  
brought three irons that came out  
of his whale finished cutting at 7 P.M.  
began to sail at 12 at night  
saw the land towards night



Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup> moderate westerly winds foggy in the fore  
noon in the after noon clear saw two right whales did not  
lower boiling all day

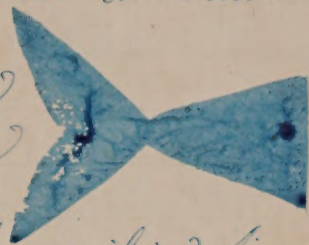
Thursday 16<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the westward standing  
on the larboard tack boiling clear weather saw a ship  
to the windward standing on the same tack at 9 o'clock  
P.M. more ship strong winds and breezing from the S.W.

Friday 17<sup>th</sup> fresh gales from the S.W. layed on the  
starboard tack all day under close reefed main & sail  
cooled down at 8 o'clock. A moon account of the weather  
Lat 52° 53' N.



# Ship Oregon on the Coast of the Kamtskatka

Saturday 18<sup>th</sup> fresh gales from the S west stood on the starboard tack all day under close reefed main & top sail fore sail in at 2 o'clock P.M. started a fire in the try works and began to boil saw a sail in the evening off the starboard bow saw one right whale to day going to the windward set the fore sail in first m. n.



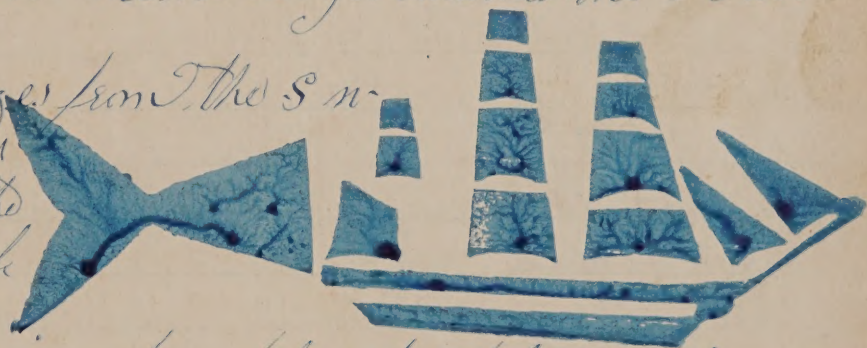
Sunday 19<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S west stood on the starboard tack until 3 o'clock P.M. more ship weather foggy boiling all day saw nothing at all to day under close reef main & sail and fore sail

Monday 20<sup>th</sup> moderate winds from the S west foggy weather stood on the starboard tack finished boiling at 2 P.M. broke out the starboard side of the main hole ready for stowing filled 4 casks in the ground tier saw nothing under close reef m. n. & s. s.

Tuesday 21<sup>st</sup> strong breezes from the S.W. and foggy stood down all day finished at 8 o'clock in the evening stowed 202 bls besides the rice spoke the ship Chandler Price had taken one whale since we spoke her before saw no right whales to day headed to the S.E. east



Wednesday 22<sup>nd</sup> strong breezes from the S.W. foggy in the morning lighted up in the fore noon saw the Chandler Price take a whale lowered two boats for the whales that they struck amongst could not catch them lowered again struck one from the starboard boat one iron planed in a few minutes chased a gamgoob to them in the starboard boat the boat steerer missed the chance after supper run off and spoke the ship William Lee of Newport 24 months out 1800 5000 shams gammed all night saw a carcass and three right whales just at night did not lower for them clear weather



Thursday 23<sup>rd</sup> light breezes from the S.E. east gammed all day with the W. Lee saw another ship boiling and a Brig shone Swedish colors let the W. Lee bare 6 boat boards 1 holt of Duck and some small things got two bls of molasses and half a boat load of wood stood on the Eastern tack foggy mad no sail saw no right whales



# Ship Oregon on the Coast of Kamtskatka

Friday 24<sup>th</sup> Strong breezes from the S.E. rainy and foggy  
neather saw nobody nor nothing made no sail

Saturday 25<sup>th</sup> light Southerly winds the fore part  
of the day and foggy made sail saw a dead whale  
in the afternoon sent a boat to it was good for nothing  
spoke the W See let her have a boat exchanged  
one of our broken boat steersers Bill Surze by  
name for a canaca strong breezes in the evening

Sunday 26<sup>th</sup> fresh gales from the S west made sail in  
the morning the W See close to the Captain went on  
board and got the man lowered three boats  
for fin backs thought they were right  
whales saw a right whale in the afternoon  
lowered for him did not strike spoke  
a boat belonging to the Ship Lowell of New London  
saw her take two whales saw 8 or 9 sails one cutter  
took in sail at night weather clear saw some hump backs

Monday 27<sup>th</sup> Strong breezes from the S.W.  
carried all sail saw the Lowell in the  
morning cutting at 2 P.M. the W See  
passed to leeward tack on the opposite  
at 7 spoke the Barque Connecticut  
of New London hoisting her second whale this season  
had 700 in all were ship stood on the western tack  
saw no right whales to day some fin and hump backs

Lat  $53^{\circ}16' N$  Long  $164^{\circ} East$

Tuesday 28<sup>th</sup> Strong breezes the fore part of  
the day saw a great many hump backs wind to  
the S west at noon raised right whales lowered struck  
one in the starboard boat got thin blood from  
him but lost him after being fast 6 hours lost  
two irons 2 others broke saw three sails calm at night

Lat  $53^{\circ}30' N$



# Ship Oregon on the Coast of Kamtskatka

Wednesday 29<sup>th</sup> light winds the fore part of the day stood on the larboard tack at 1 o'clock P.M.

200 covered for eight whales struck  
S.B. one in the  
larboard boat got



her stove after wards lancing him  
the William Lee. S. Captain and mate came and helped  
to kill him got him along side at sunset moderate winds

Thursday 30<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the westward wore  
ship in the morning and began to cut took his throat  
and lips broke a togel and ring of a hook and knocked  
off wore ship layed with the whale along side all day  
to rough to cut saw two sails wind westerly hazy

Friday 31<sup>st</sup> light winds from the northward and  
foggy hooked on in the morning and cut in the whale  
started the try works at 4 P.M. saw two sails

Saturday August 1<sup>st</sup> calm and light southerly  
winds foggy weather boiling and repairing a boat saw  
nothing to day headed to the Eastward at night

Sunday 2<sup>nd</sup> strong breezes from the Southward stood on  
the Eastern tack all day foggy the fore part of the day  
clear in the afternoon boiling and repairing the boat  
saw a barque to leeward standing on the opposite tack  
Sat  $53^{\circ} 23' N$  cooled down at ten at night and  
account of rain

Monday 3<sup>rd</sup> strong breezes from the Northward and  
clear stood on the western tack boiling commenced at  
4 in the morning finished at 7 at night boiling the  
whale rolled away 48 casks of oil from the cooler

Sat  $53^{\circ} 05' N$

Tuesday 4<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S.W. and clear standing  
down on the starboard side of the main hole illegible  
it wind to the Northward in the evening light



Ship Oregon on the Coast of Kamtskatka

Wednesday 5<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S. n. set n. hole  
top sails in the morning headed on the Eastern tack  
in the afternoon took in sail mast heads part of  
the day stowed down the rest of the oil in the fore part  
side of the main hole making in all 205 bls besides  
5 barrels and 18 ciers the n. hole stowed down

Lat  $52^{\circ}50'N$

Thursday 6<sup>th</sup> light Southerly winds clear weather broke out  
and stowed the after hole saw nothing all sail out all day  
shortened at night headed to the S. East saw a carcass

Lat  $53^{\circ}26'N$

Friday 7<sup>th</sup> light westerly winds made all  
sail in the morning saw a carcass tacked at 6 o'clock P. m.  
headed to the Southward at 11, lowered the mate for  
a hump back did not strike at 7 P. m. saw two  
right whales going to the N. m. lowered all the boats  
did not strike stowed n. hole natches at night light  
winds from S. n. all sail on the larboard tack

Lat  $53^{\circ}54'N$  Long  $166^{\circ}00'E$

Saturday 8<sup>th</sup> calm and light winds from the S. n. tacked  
saw 6 times to day all sail out clear weather scraped the  
bone stowed in the fore hole betwixt deck saw a sail

Lat  $54^{\circ}06'North$

Sunday 9<sup>th</sup> light winds and buffing worked to the  
westward all we could see three sails spoke the Barque  
Endeavor of N. Bedford had taken 4 whales since  
we saw her before saw some hump backs cloudy  
to day a little rain got no lat fair whale day none

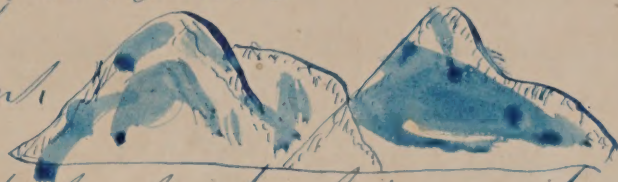
Monday 10<sup>th</sup> calm the fore part of the day saw two  
sails and plenty of hump and fin backs in the  
after noon light breeze from the N. E. steered  
S. n. one sail off each bow at sunset steering the same  
got no lat good whale day saw no whales  
spoke the Henry of J. Sartous 12 whales



# Ship Oregon on the Coast of Kamtkatka

Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup> light breezes from the N.E. steered to the S.W. saw 6 or 7 sails two boiling spoke the Endeavor layed aback at night all sail out got no oil -

Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup> light winds from N.E. steered S.W. saw Kamtskatka and 2 or 3 sails no right whales plenty of sulphur bottoms and hump backs all sail out at night land bore N.W. distant about 40 miles

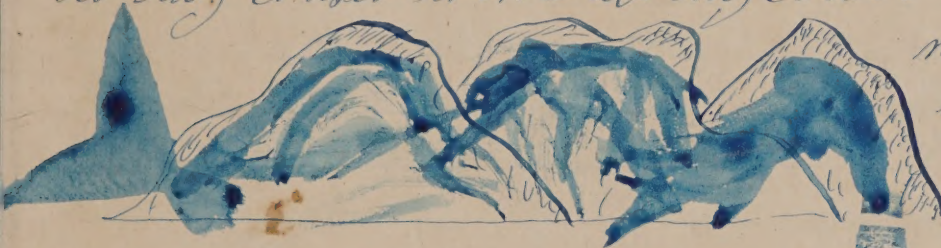


Lat  $52^{\circ} 59' N$  Long  $162^{\circ} 26' E$  by chron

Thursday 13<sup>th</sup> strong breezes in the morning land in sight saw 8 or 9 sails 2 boiling spoke the S.W. New in 2 2400 boiling took a whale in the afternoon saw two right whales to day chased them all day could

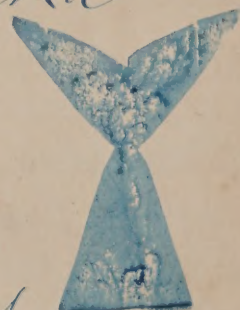


Geo Washington not get fast calm in the afternoon



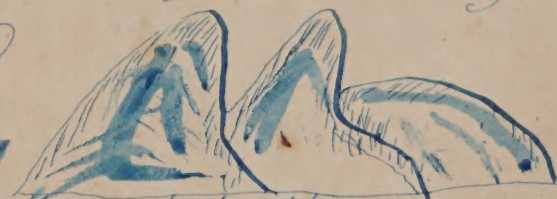
Kamtskatka

Friday 14<sup>th</sup> strong light winds from the S.E. and rainy spoke the ship Enterprise 4 whales this season



chased whales all day could Enterprise N Bedford not get fast missed one in the starboard boat land in sight a number of ships some boiling some cutting

Saturday 15<sup>th</sup> fine weather nice breeze from the westward chased 1 whale all day struck one in the waist boat the iron broke saw 3 or 4 sails one boiling saw a dead whale



Kamtskatka

good for nothing saw land

Lat  $52^{\circ} 15' N$  Long  $160^{\circ} 04' East$



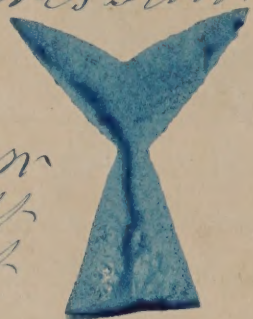
# Ship Oregon on the Coast of Kamtschatka

Sunday 16<sup>th</sup> strong breezes the fore part of the day and clear chased a right whale spoke a boat from the Ship Olive Branch saw a barque boiling and two other sails land in sight all day saw two carcasses strong breezes in the evening whales mild

Monday 17<sup>th</sup> strong breezes the fore part of the day from the N and foggy saw a right whale did not lower for him at noon made sail saw three whales in the afternoon chased one could not get near him the other two going quick in shore saw one sail boiling land in sight all day close to at night light winds stood whole watches stood off shore all sail



Tuesday 18<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S. m. standing in shore lowered for a gam of eight whales going in for the largest could not get near them I saw another lone one did not lower for him steered off to the N East lowered 4 times to day whales mild could not get near them shortened sail at night land in sight headed E S E



Lat 52° 12' North in

Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup> light winds from the Northward saw 2 right whales going quick did not lower spoke the fore of Ben London 2500, 2300 this season gammed untill dark steered to the westward saw land



fore of Ben London

Thursday 20<sup>th</sup> light breezes from the Eastward stood in for the land saw the fore chase whales lowered twice to day saw 4 ships one cutting saw 6 right whales all shy at dark took in top 3 sails headed off shore with the main yard abaft



Friday 21<sup>st</sup> strong Easterly winds rainy weather saw nothing stood on the lashed tack under whole top sails took in sail at 4 o'clock P.m.



Ship Oregon on the Coast of Kamtskatka

Saturday 22<sup>nd</sup> strong winds from the N.E. and foggy saw 2 sails and 2 whales lowered all four boats did not strike nor come near it stood on the larboard tack at night double reef top sails



Sunday 23<sup>rd</sup> light breezes from the westward fine weather steered on the starboard tack saw 9 sails 3 boiling saw no whales saw the land calm at night

Lat  $51^{\circ}30'N$

Monday 24<sup>th</sup> light winds from the westward land 26 miles saw three right whales lowered and got two of them saw 7 or 8 sails 4 boiling cut in the head and two blanket pieces of one knocked off at 10 o'clock at night calm clear weather



Tuesday 25<sup>th</sup> light winds and calm cutting in all day finished at sunset spoke ship Elard of N London 2500 14 months 1900 this season saw 4 or 5 sails and the land no whales fine weather light breezes

Wednesday 26<sup>th</sup> light winds and calm saw a sail or two boiling all day clear weather saw no whales but two carcasses no land

Thursday 27<sup>th</sup> light winds from the N and clear boiling all day spoke the Barque and ship



Science 2800, Stephanie 1800  
broke out the starboard side of the fore hold to storm

Friday 28<sup>th</sup> light winds the fore part of the day and cloudy stoned down 60 lbs of oil boiling all day strong breezes at night headed E.N.E. wind N saw nothing

Saturday 29<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Northward stood on the larboard tack saw nothing boiling all day stoned down in the afternoon with one match 50 lbs



# Ship Oregon on Kamtschatka Ground

Sunday 30<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Northward were ships in the morning watch weather squally boiling saw nothing

Lat 50° 12' N

Monday 31<sup>st</sup> strong breezes the fore part of the day headed on the starboard tack spoke the ship Ontario Sag Harbour 2200 this season spoke the Science boiling all day finished at 9 o'clock P.M. stowed down 50 bbls. to day

Tuesday September The 1<sup>st</sup> light breezes from the westward stowing down all day filled the starboard side of the fore hold the Captain of the Barque Science came on board gambling clear weather in the afternoon kept off E. N. E. all sail

Wednesday 2<sup>nd</sup> strong breezes from the westward steered E. S. E. all sail out stowed off the main hale the whales made 335 bbls besides barrels and casks in the afternoon spoke out the between decks to stow up clear weather whole watch as usual

Thursday 3<sup>rd</sup> light breezes from the westward steered E. S. E. all sail out finished stowing off between decks clear weather

Friday 4<sup>th</sup> light winds the fore part of the day and cloudy on the starboard tack all sail scraped the bone and stowed it in the fore hold strong breezes at night took in fore and mizen top g. sails headed E. N. E.

Saturday 5<sup>th</sup> light breezes from the S. E. tacked ship at 8 o'clock in the morning headed E. S. E. at night wind hauling aft light breezes all sail

Sunday 6<sup>th</sup> fresh gales in the morning The Southers steered E. S. E. wind veered to the S. E. in the fore noon bent a new fore top g. sail set it rainy at 6 P.M. took in top g. sails double reefed the top sails

Monday 7<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S. E. and rainy stowed on the starboard tack took in the fore and mizen top sails in the fore noon in the afternoon set them again set the main sail more moderate in the evening headed E. S. E.



# Ship Oregon Bound to the Eastward

Tuesday 8<sup>th</sup> light winds from the S west steered E.S.E. all sail bent the main royal and top g steering sail and for top m steering sail weather thick and hazy no obs -

Wednesday 9<sup>th</sup> calm in the morning and clear breeze sprang up from the S.E. in the forenoon in the afternoon took in main royal fore and mizen top g sails and steering sails headed N.E. strong breeze at night cloudy

Lat  $47^{\circ} 54' N$  Long  $176^{\circ} 35' East$

Thursday 10<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S.E. and rainy double reefed the top sails in the forenoon steered E.N.E. mizen top sail in at 7 P.M. close reefed the fore top sail set the mizen top sail in the first watch shook out the reefs and set fore and main top g sail and main sail in middle watch steered S.E. by E wind N.S.W. turned up the boats rough sea

Friday 11<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the northward set steering sails in the morning watch steered E.S.E. in the forenoon wind veered to the N.W. shifted over steering sails in the evening veered to the N.E. took in steering sails set them again in the middle watch wind North by fine breeze and cloudy

Lat  $46^{\circ} 48' N$

Saturday 12<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Northward steered E.S.E. all sail out bent a new main sail steering sails on the starboard side

Sunday 13<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Northward steered E.S.E. untill 12 o'clock luffed up East took in main royal and steering sails steered E by S at night strong breezes

Lat  $41^{\circ} 40' N$  Long  $174^{\circ} 35' West$

Monday 14<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Northward steered E.S.E. all sail out steering sails on the larboard side clear weather strong wind

Lat  $39^{\circ} 35' N$

Tuesday 15<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Northward steered E.S.E. took in top g sails in the afternoon set them again at 11 o'clock in the evening wind N.E. East more moderate

Lat  $37^{\circ} 26' N$  Long  $170^{\circ} 55' West$



Ship Oregon Bound to the Eastward

Wednesday 16<sup>th</sup> moderate winds from the Eastward the fore part of the day stood by the wind on the starboard tack in the evening wind to the Southward set steering sails steering E by N clear weather rigged the fly Gib boom

Lat  $38^{\circ}06'N$

Thursday 17<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S. west steered E by N all sail out steering sails on the Starboard side clear weather

Lat  $37^{\circ}51'N$

Friday 18<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the westward steered E by N at 4 P.m. wind shifted to the Northward took in the steering sails and top g sails rainy set top g sails again at 6 o'clock cloudy at night no rain strong breezes

Lat  $37^{\circ}33'N$

Saturday 19<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the N.E. stood by the wind on the larboard tack took in fore and mizen top g sails and flying Gib at 6 o'clock P.m. set them again at ten in the evening headed E.S.E.

Sunday 20<sup>th</sup> strong breezes the fore part of the day stood by the wind headed E.S.E. in the afternoon wind backed to the N. set steering sails and main royal at 6 P.m. steered E by N

Monday 21<sup>st</sup> moderate winds from the S.W. and clear steered E by N all sail out steering sails on the starboard side

Lat  $34^{\circ}49'N$  Long  $185^{\circ}40'W$

Tuesday 22<sup>nd</sup> moderate winds from the S.W. and clear steered E by N all sail out steering sails on starboard side

Lat  $34^{\circ}42'N$  Long  $182^{\circ}55'W$

Wednesday 23<sup>rd</sup> strong breezes from the S.W. steered E by N every thing out steering sails on the starboard side little squally in the middle of the day got no clear



# Ship Oregon Bound to the Eastward

Thursday 24<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Southward stood  
by the wind on the starboard tack  
headed East spoke the ship at  
8 o'clock A.M. took in fore and  
mizen top & sails and lying to  
in the fore noon in the after  
noon hauled up fore and main  
sail hauled aback mizen top  
sail gammed untill 6 o'clock P.M.



Perick Heinikin J. Bremen  
14 months out 2100. N.  
1900 this season Bound to  
the Sandwich Islands

Lat  $34^{\circ}29'N$

Friday 25<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Southward steered E by N  
took in main top & sail reefed the mizen top sail set  
top & sails fore noon set steering sails in the afternoon

Lat  $34^{\circ}34'N$  Long  $143^{\circ}27'N$

Saturday 26<sup>th</sup> light breezes from the westward steered E by N  
shifted over the steering sails in the afternoon weather  
rainy got no observations to day clear in the evening

Sunday 27<sup>th</sup> light airs from the westward steered E by N  
looked for black fish in the fore noon  
got one to the larboard boat shifted  
over steering sails in the afternoon clear

Lat  $34^{\circ}13'N$  Long by chron  $137^{\circ}40'$  by Sun  $139^{\circ}$

Monday 28<sup>th</sup> light breezes from the S.W. steered East  
clear fine weather bent a fore sail and spanker

Lat  $33^{\circ}59'N$  Long  $137^{\circ}22'N$

Tuesday 29<sup>th</sup> light airs from the S.E. steered by the wind  
headed E.N.E. boiled out the black fish saw a fin back

Lat  $33^{\circ}13'N$  Lat

Wednesday 30<sup>th</sup> light airs and calm worked to the S.E.  
Thursday



Ship Oregon Bound to the Coast of Peru

Thursday October 1<sup>st</sup> calm and light airs from the N.E. stood on the larboard tack clear fine weather

Lat  $32^{\circ}50'$  North

Friday light airs and calms rainy in the evening light breeze from the N.E. steered S.E. got no observations to day

Saturday 3<sup>rd</sup> fresh breezes from the N.E. and clear steered S.E. steering sails on the larboard side

Lat  $30^{\circ}24'N$

Long  $131^{\circ}32'$  west

Sunday 4<sup>th</sup> pleasant gales from the N.E. and cloudy steered S.E. steering sails on the larboard side saw nothing at all

Monday 5<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the N.E. and cloudy light rain squalls in the fore noon steered S.E. every thing out steering sails on the larboard side

Tuesday 6<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the N.E. and cloudy steered S.E. & E took in steering sails at night steered full and by head S.E.

Wednesday 7<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from E.N.E. steered by the wind weather cloudy headed S.E. all sail

Lat  $28^{\circ}55'N$

Long  $125^{\circ}52'$  west

Thursday 8<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the N.E. and cloudy steered by the wind headed E.S.E. all sail out

Lat  $20^{\circ}19'N$

Long  $124^{\circ}10'$  W

Friday 9<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the N.E. and clear steered E.S.E. all sail out

Lat  $18^{\circ}27'N$

Long  $121^{\circ}19'$  W

Saturday 10<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the N.E. and clear steered by the wind headed E.S.E. all sail out

Sunday 11<sup>th</sup> moderate winds from the N.E. steered by the wind headed E.S.E. all sail out clear weather

Lat  $15^{\circ}05'$



# Ship Oregon Bound to the Coast

Monday 12<sup>th</sup> moderate winds from the E.N.E and clear  
steered by the wind headed S.E. saw a sail off the harbor  
quarter

Lat  $13^{\circ}20' N$  Long  $115^{\circ}50' W$

Tuesday 13<sup>th</sup> light winds and squally weather steered  
by the wind headed S.E. all sail out - got no obs -

Wednesday 14<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the E.N.E steered by the  
wind took in fore and mizen top g sails and flying Gk.  
in the fore noon set them again in the after noon

Lat  $10^{\circ}00' N$  Long  $115^{\circ}16' W$

Thursday 15<sup>th</sup> light winds from the Eastward steered  
by the wind all sail out clear weather saw a spout

Lat  $9^{\circ}10' N$  Long  $115^{\circ}00' W$

Friday 16<sup>th</sup> light winds from the Eastward steered full and by  
clear weather

Saturday 17<sup>th</sup> light winds squally weather unsteady winds  
strong breeze at night took in fore and mizen top g sail and Gk.

Sunday strong breezes the fore part of the day from the South  
ward steered by the wind headed E.S.E. set fore and  
mizen top g sails and flying Gk. in the morning watch

Lat  $7^{\circ}37' N$  Long  $113^{\circ}33' W$

Monday 19<sup>th</sup> diddly daddles rainy squally calms &c

Lat  $7^{\circ}19' N$

Tuesday 20<sup>th</sup> squally and rainy cold drums no obs.

Wednesday 21<sup>st</sup> strong breezes from the S.S.E steered by  
the wind headed East all sail took in fore top g sail  
at 6 o'clock P.M. and main royal

Lat  $7^{\circ}12' N$



Ship Ouyon Bound to the Coast

Thursday 22<sup>nd</sup> strong breezes from the S.S.E steered by the wind all sail squally weather get no observation to day

Friday 23<sup>rd</sup> strong breezes from S.S.E steered by the wind took in top 9 sails in the morning watch set main 1/2 g sail in the fore noon set fore and mizen and by 11. after noon

Lat  $5^{\circ}35'$  North Long  $103^{\circ}48'$  West

Saturday 24<sup>th</sup> moderate winds from S.S.E steered by the wind on the starboard tack light squalls set the main royal at 6 P.m. headed East

Lat  $6^{\circ}00'$  N

Sunday 25<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Southward steered E.S.E all sail out cloudy weather saw nothing at all to day

Lat  $8^{\circ}03'$  N Long  $97^{\circ}46'$  W

Monday 26<sup>th</sup> strong winds from S.S.E steered by the wind on the starboard tack all sail out clear the latter part of the day fine

Lat  $3^{\circ}55'$  North

Tuesday 27<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S.S.E little squally in the after noon steered by the wind headed East all sail out saw a few

Lat  $3^{\circ}03'$  North

Wednesday 28<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from S.S.E steered by the wind headed East all sail out

Lat  $2^{\circ}22'$  N Long  $90^{\circ}22'$  west

Thursday 29<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from S.S.E steered by the wind headed East all sail out

Lat  $2^{\circ}15'$  N Long  $88^{\circ}35'$  W

Friday 30<sup>th</sup> moderate winds from S.S.E steered by the wind headed East all sail out

Lat  $1^{\circ}44'$  N Long  $86^{\circ}18'$  W



# Ship Oregon Bound to The Coast

Saturday 31<sup>st</sup> strong breezes from the S.S.E steered East  
all sail out

Lat 1° 05' N

Long 83° 51' W

Sunday November 1<sup>st</sup> strong breezes from the Southward  
steered East half North all sail out at sunset took in the  
top & sails fly Jib and main sail cloudy weather  
hauled aback the head yards in the night headed E.S.E

Lat 1° 06' N

Long 80° 41' W

Monday 2<sup>nd</sup> raised the land at day light ahead made sail  
stood in at 9 A.M. let go an anchor at mouth of the Salton  
water went in with a boat thought it was Tecamas  
got 4 pigs

Tuesday 3<sup>rd</sup> fresh breezes from S.E got under way at 6 o'clock  
in the morning bound to Tecamas come to at 12 o'clock  
at Tecamas got a raft of casks on shore in the afternoon  
for water left them in the river at night saw a schooner

Wednesday 4<sup>th</sup> strong trades all hands employed in getting wood  
and water got one raft of water no wood the schooner at anchor

Thursday 5<sup>th</sup> all hands employed in wooding and stowing the  
water before discharged, boat steerer and one hand got two  
boat loads of wood stowed it in the fore hold between decks

Friday 6<sup>th</sup> took a raft of casks on shore filled it left it  
in the river got 5 loads of wood off three men run away

Saturday 7<sup>th</sup> one boat steerer and one hand run away with  
the long boat at 12 o'clock at night manred a boat and  
went on shore at 2 o'clock in the morning found the  
boat on the beach brought her off took the raft off  
and stowed it away got 2 1/2 boat loads of wood got  
the boat steerer and one hand back again in the after  
noon put them in irons stripped one boat steerer

Sunday moderate winds off the land got under way  
at 3 o'clock in the morning bound to Payta strong trades  
at night tacked twice fore and mizen by sails in



## Ship Oregon Bound to Payta

Monday 9<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from S.S. n. all sail out land in sight tacked 5 or 6 times to day saw 2 hump backs squally

Lat 2 miles South

Tuesday 10<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Southward beating to the windward all sail out saw the Island of Plata towards night

Lat 25 miles South

Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Southward beating to the windward took in top 9 sails in the fore noon I set them again in the afternoon moderate at night abreast of Plata

Thursday 12<sup>th</sup> light breezes from the S. n. stood on the starboard tack all day land plain in sight saw hump backs tacked ship at 8 o'clock in the evening tacked again at 12 at night

Friday 13<sup>th</sup> fresh gales cloudy weather tacked twice in the fore noon close to the land saw a schooner running along shore to leeward about abreast of Yombus at night headed S.S.E

Saturday 14<sup>th</sup> light winds all day beating up the coast saw 2 sails

Lat 3° 18' S

Sunday 15<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S.S. n. saw a steamer in the morning running to leeward beating all day all sail cape Blanco 15 miles to windward at night

Monday 16<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Southward beating to windward all sail out saw two or three sails small craft land close to

Lat 4° 19' S

Tuesday 17<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Southward beating all day along shore all sail saw one or two sails

Lat 4° 34' S

Wednesday 18<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from S.S.E. beating up to Payta got in at sunset anchored in 14 fathoms water the Yokomok 29 mts 2000. 10000 ft the mobile repairing damages and several merchant ships lay here



## Ship Oregon at Rata

Thursday all hands on board cleaning ship. Hobomok sailed

Friday 20<sup>th</sup> the larboard watch on liberty the starboard watch varnished waist stanchions on deck cleaned the starboard side of the bends tarred the fore and aft stays main and mizen heeled the ship larboard side out for painting saw a sail

Saturday 21<sup>st</sup> the Starboard watch on liberty the larboard watch painted up and by the booms and the larboard bow as far as after part of fore chains

Sunday 22<sup>nd</sup> the larboard watch on liberty Sunday on board

Monday 23<sup>rd</sup> the Starboard watch on liberty the larboard watch finished painting the larboard side of the ship.

Tuesday 24<sup>th</sup> the larboard watch on shore liberty the starboard watch landed 10 bls oil 10 bls slush 2 bls sperm oil 2 bls tar painted part of the starboard side of the head

Wednesday 25<sup>th</sup> the starboard watch on liberty the larboard watch painted as far as the main chains and fore mast.

Thursday 26<sup>th</sup> the larboard watch on liberty the starboard watch finished painting the starboard side of the ship. painted main and mizen masts and spars as low as the lower yards heeled the starboard side of the ship out.

Friday 27<sup>th</sup> the starboard watch on liberty the larboard watch painted the stern got off 18 bls of potatoes 8 bls of onions painted mizen mast and main yard

Saturday 28<sup>th</sup> all hands on board bent the sails got ready for sea

Sunday 29<sup>th</sup> got under way at 10 o'clock A.M. light breeze off the land steered N by N at night under easy sail

Monday 30<sup>th</sup> light winds from the S.E. steered N. west painting ship inside.

Tuesday December 1<sup>st</sup> light winds from the S.E. steered N.W. under easy sail painting ship inside



Ship Oregon Bound to Gallapagos Islands

Wednesday 2<sup>nd</sup> light winds from S.E. steered N.S.W.  
finished fainting inside saw hump backs

Lat  $2^{\circ}06' S$

Long  $84^{\circ}47' W$

Thursday 3<sup>rd</sup> light winds from the S.E. steered N by S

Lat  $2^{\circ}00' S$

Long  $86^{\circ}41' W$

Friday 4<sup>th</sup> light winds from the S.E. steered N.S.W. all sail

Saturday 5<sup>th</sup> at Charles Island all day laying off and on  
got 100 pumpkins a few pigs and some fresh fish stored out  
untill 10 o'clock at night and here atack

Sunday light winds and calm steered off to the westward

Monday 7<sup>th</sup> steering off all day saw three Barques spoke the  
Imyena and Sarah gammed with the Smyena off South head

Tuesday 8<sup>th</sup> calm the fore part of the day in the afternoon  
light winds trying to  
beat around South head

gammed all day with  
the S and the E  
the Sarah in sight

Wednesday 9<sup>th</sup>

Friday 11<sup>th</sup> light winds and calms steered westerty

Sat 12<sup>th</sup> light winds from the S. D. Southward  
steered west and west all sail spoke ship

Garland of New Bedford 10 $\frac{1}{2}$  months 180 lbs of oil

Friday 18<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Eastward steered west S west

Lat  $4^{\circ}36' S$

Saturday 19<sup>th</sup> light winds from the Eastward  
steered to the westward saw hump backs

Lat  $4^{\circ}47' S$

Long  $103^{\circ}13' W$



Ship Oregon on the off shore ground

Sunday 20<sup>th</sup> light winds from the S.E. steered S. n. spoke the ship James Miller of Bedford 26 months out 2200 span boiling a 90 bln whale gammed untill 10 o'clock at night kept off west

Lat  $4^{\circ}50' S$

Long  $104^{\circ}37' n$

Monday 21<sup>st</sup> strong breezes from the S.E. steered to the northeast all sail out saw nothing

Tuesday 22<sup>nd</sup> moderate winds from the S.E. steered S. n. all sail

Lat  $4^{\circ}51' S$

Wednesday 23<sup>rd</sup> moderate winds from the S.E. steered N. west untill sun set steered west at night all sail out saw nothing

Lat  $4^{\circ}46' S$

Long  $111^{\circ}30' n$

Thursday 24<sup>th</sup> moderate winds from the S.E. steered S. n. by S at 4 o'clock P. m. raised sperm whales off the larboard beam lowered for then Nigh came upon us before we got to then stood on a wind leading S. S. n. at night



Friday 25<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S.E. tacked ship at half past 1 o'clock in the morning at 8 A. m. raised sperm whales off the weather beam at 12 lowered the boats did not get anything had one whale missed in the waist boat stood on the starboard tack at night all sail out



Saturday 26<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the S.E. tacked ship at 3 o'clock in the morning at 6 saw sperm whales off the larboard bow at 12 lowered for then got one to the larboard boat got him along side at 5 o'clock P. m. layed with the head yards aback on the starboard tack with the whale along side got ready for cutting

Lat  $4^{\circ}57' S$

Long  $113^{\circ}45' west$



S. B.



# Ship Oregon on the off Shore Ground

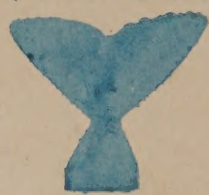
Sunday 27<sup>th</sup> strong breezes squally weather began cutting the whale at 6 o'clock in the morning finished at 12 set the top sails wore ship at 5 P.M. stood to the S.S.E. at 6 o'clock double reefed the top sail started the try warks

Lat 4°33' S

got no Song

Monday 28<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from E.S.E. tacked ship at 4 o'clock in the morning stood on the larboard tack all day boiling saw a ship to the leeward called it the Garland of N Bedford

Tuesday 29<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the E.S.E. tacked ship at 4 o'clock in the morning finished boiling at 7 o'clock saw the Garland to the leeward stood on the larboard tack until 12 o'clock at 2 P.M. saw sperm whales lowered at half past 4 did not get near them the Garland lowered two boats for the same whales did not get any



Wednesday 30<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the E.S.E. standing on the starboard tack at 4 o'clock saw sperm whales off the leeward lowered at 5 o'clock one after sunset got him along side at half past 8 saw the Garland

50 mls W.B.

Lat 5°30' S



Thursday 31<sup>st</sup> cut in the whale finished at 10 o'clock if m made sail strong breezes stood on the larboard tack started a fire at 2 P.M. saw nothing

Lat 5°11' S

Friday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1847 strong breezes from the E.N.E. stood by the wind boiling saw nothing

Saturday 2<sup>nd</sup> finished boiling at 3 o'clock in the morning steered by the wind saw nothing to day all sail out

Lat 5°35' S.

Sunday 3<sup>rd</sup> strong breezes from the E south east steered to the N.E. at 3 tacked ship at sunset all sail saw nothing at 3 o'clock in the afternoon saw sperm whales



Ship Oregon on the off Shore Ground

Monday 4<sup>th</sup> strong winds from the E.S.E stood on the starboard tack stowing down in the larboard side of the fore hole at 3 o'clock P.M. saw sperm whales off the bow lowered and got one to the bow boat got him along side at half past 8 in the evening 70 blbs B. Boat

Lat  $4^{\circ} 35' S$



Tuesday 5<sup>th</sup> cut in the whale finished at 3 o'clock P.M. at 4 saw sperm whales lowered three boats did not get near them going to windward quick started a fire in the fish watch at night and began to boil fine weather



Wednesday 6<sup>th</sup> moderate winds from the E.S.E stood on the starboard tack all day doiling stowed down the remainder of the cold oil tacked ship at six o'clock P.M. fine weather

Thursday 7<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the E.S.E stood on the larboard tack boiling at 1 o'clock P.M. saw a sperm whale off the starboard bow at 2 lowered for him got him along side at 5 o'clock got the main boat stove by him after he was spouting 9 B 80 blbs thick blood finished boiling the other whale in the evening

Lat  $4^{\circ} 28' S$

Long about  $113^{\circ} W$

Friday 8<sup>th</sup> strong breezes commenced cutting at sunrise finished at 4 P.M. began to boil at 6 double reefed the top sails saw a breach and run for it in the afternoon saw nothing more of it

Saturday 9<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the E.S.E stood on the larboard tack boiling saw nothing

Sunday 10<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the E.S.E wore ship at 7 o'clock P.M. boiling stowed down 5 blbs in the larboard side of the fore hole finished boiling at 12 o'clock at night

Monday 11<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the E.S.E stood on the larboard tack did nothing saw nothing and nobody

Lat  $4^{\circ} 34'$

Long  $117^{\circ} 27' W$



Ship Oregon on the off Shore Ground

Tuesday 12<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the E.S.E. tacked ship at 3 o'clock in the morning stood on the starboard tack stowing down in the after hole larboard side forward saw nothing

Wednesday 13<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the E.S.E. finished stowing down and washed off all sail out tacked ship at sunset saw nothing but black fish

Thursday 14<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the E.S.E. stood on the larboard tack all sail out repairing the waist boat saw nothing

Lat  $4^{\circ} 03' S$

Long  $116^{\circ} 16' W$

Friday 15<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the E.S.E. tacked ship at 3 o'clock in the morning saw nothing

Lat  $4^{\circ} 36' S$

Saturday 16<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the E.S.E. tacked ship at 2 o'clock in the morning saw nothing to day fine weather

Lat  $4^{\circ} 19' S$

Long  $116^{\circ} 09' W$

Sunday 17<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the E.S.E. tacked ship at 3 o'clock in the morning at 2 in the afternoon saw sperm whales lowered and struck one from the bow boat one iron dived in about 5 minutes got nothing



Lat  $4^{\circ} 34' S$

Monday 18<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the E.S.E. tacked ship at 3 in the morning and at noon ran in back and not

Lat  $4^{\circ} 45' S$

Long  $115^{\circ} 30' W$

Tuesday 19<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the E.S.E. beating to wind ward

Lat  $4^{\circ} 12' S$

Wednesday 20<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the E.S.E. working to wind ward ward saw nothing

Lat  $5^{\circ} 03' S$

Long  $115^{\circ} 12' W$



# Ship Oregon on the off Shore Ground

Thursday 21<sup>st</sup> strong breezes from the  
E.S.E. tacked ship at 5 o'clock  
in the morning at half past

S B

6 saw a breach off the lee beam  
run for it saw sperm whales

lowered for them struck 2 three got one of them one run away  
with the mate one got away from the fourth mate through  
the ice breaking began to cut at 4 P.M. at 7 o'clock  
lashed down for the night wore ship

Lat  $4^{\circ} 11' S$

Long about  $115^{\circ} W$

Friday 22<sup>nd</sup> moderate wind at 8 o'clock finished cutting the  
whale raised another large long  
whale at 10 lowered for him  
struck 2 and got him along  
side at 12 cleared away the  
head on deck and hooked on  
at sunset lashed down got the gun in and head most off  
began to boil in the first watch fine weather plenty of fish

S B

Lat got none

Long did not get any

Saturday 23<sup>rd</sup> strong breezes from the E.S.E. finished cutting the  
whale made sail wore ship saw nothing fine weather plenty fish

Sunday 24<sup>th</sup> pleasant gales stood in the larboard tack saw  
sperm whales at 8 o'clock in the  
morning 4 points off the weather  
bow beat to windward until  
3 P.M. lowered three boats got  
one whale along side at 5 o'clock  
climbed up the fore top sail double reefed the main head  
to the N.E. with the whale along side boiling fine weather

Lat  $5^{\circ} 22' S$

Long about  $116^{\circ} W$

Monday 25<sup>th</sup> pleasant gales from the E.S.E. cut in the whale made sail  
stood to the N.E. boiling fine weather saw nothing

Lat  $4^{\circ} 10' S$

Long  $117^{\circ} 20' W$



# Ship Oregon on the off Shore Ground

Tuesday 26<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the E.S.E tacked ship at 2 o'clock in the morning at half past 11 saw sperm whales ahead going to windward cooled down made two or three tacks lowered three boats did not get near them started the work again stood on the larboard tack at night all sail

Lat  $4^{\circ} 24' S$

Wednesday 27<sup>th</sup> moderate wind from the E.S.E tacked at two o'clock in the morning all sail finished hoisting at 12 m saw nothing fine weather

Thursday 28<sup>th</sup> light winds squally in the morning fine weather the middle and latter part of the day all hands stowing down in the after hold starboard side for main

Friday 29<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the E.S.E stood on the starboard tack finished stowing down squally at night top g sails in

Saturday 30<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the E.S.E stood on the larboard tack set the main top g sail in the fore noon

Lat  $4^{\circ} 03' S$

Long  $116^{\circ} 56' W$

Sunday 31<sup>st</sup> moderate winds from the Eastward stood on the starboard tack all sail out saw nothing

Monday February the 1<sup>st</sup> light winds fine weather saw nothing

Tuesday 2<sup>nd</sup> strong breezes from the E.S.E saw nothing to day

Wednesday 3<sup>rd</sup> moderate winds stood on the Northern tack saw a sail off the weather bow at sun set tacked ship at 7 o'clock

Lat  $3^{\circ} 57' S$

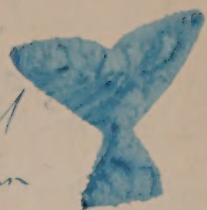
Long  $116^{\circ} 30' W$

Thursday 4<sup>th</sup> pleasant gales from the E.S.E tacked ship at 5 in the morning at 9 saw a sperm whale lowered for him did not get fast come on board at 3 P.m lowered again struck one in the starboard bow lost three lines & irons by him could not get a chance to kill him stood on the southern tack at night

Lat  $3^{\circ} 54' S$



# Ship Oregon on the off shore Ground



Friday 5<sup>th</sup> moderate winds from the E.S.E. tacked ship at half past 1 in the morning at 12 saw a sperm whale 4 points off the lee bow going to windward lowered three boats did not get near him came on board again at 3 P.m. lowered again for one going as quick to leeward did not get near him stood on the Northern tack all night

Lat  $3^{\circ} 26'$



Saturday 6<sup>th</sup> calm and light airs from the S.E. at 8 o'clock in the morning saw sperm whales 4 points off the starboard bow at 9 lowered three boats got one to the larboard boat got him along side at 3 P.m. commenced cutting at 4 cut the head off got the jaw in and knocked off at dark

Sunday 7<sup>th</sup> light winds from the S.E. finished cutting at 9 o'clock P.m. cleared away the head and started the work at 11 stood on the larboard tack all sail squally in first watch

Monday 8<sup>th</sup> tacked ship at daylight stood on the starboard tack hailing saw a fin back little squally in the evening

Tuesday 9<sup>th</sup> pleasant gales from the Eastward stood on the Southern tack finished hailing at six o'clock in the evening

Lat  $2^{\circ} 20' S$

Long  $118^{\circ} 30'$  west

Wednesday 10<sup>th</sup> pleasant gales from the Eastward stood on the larboard tack all sail out saw nothing

Lat  $3^{\circ} 40' S$

Long  $117^{\circ} 48'$  west

Thursday 11<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Eastward standing on the starboard tack at 7 o'clock in the morning saw a large sperm whale 4 points off the lee bow lowered for him got up to him in the main boat and missed him came on board lowered again for him did not get near him



Friday 12<sup>th</sup> moderate winds from the Eastward tacked ship at 12 o'clock headed North saw nothing all sail out

Lat



Ship Oregon on the off shore Ground

Saturday 13<sup>th</sup> Strong breezes from the E. S. E stood on the Northern tack all day at sunset took in top. g. sails and flying Lt.

Sunday 14<sup>th</sup> Strong breezes from the E. S. E stood on the Southern tack all day, saw nothing but one fin back

Lat  $2^{\circ} 54' S$

Long  $118^{\circ}$  about

Monday strong breezes from the S. E stood on the Northern tack all day saw nothing

Lat  $2^{\circ} 24' S$

Tuesday 16<sup>th</sup> light winds from the S. E steered N. W. stowed down 75 bbls of oil in the fore peak, saw nothing

Lat  $1^{\circ} 34' S$

Wednesday 17<sup>th</sup> moderate winds from the S. E. S. E steered N. W. at sunset wore ship, layed aback on the larboard tack saw a fin back

Lat  $13' S$

Long  $118^{\circ} 40' W$

Thursday 18<sup>th</sup> light airs from the Eastward steered South. estly repairing the main sail saw fin backs and black fish

Lat  $12' North$

Friday 19<sup>th</sup> light winds from the E. N. E steered to the Southward all sail out saw nothing repairing the main sail

Lat  $01' North$

Long by Lunar  $122^{\circ} 22' W$

Saturday 20<sup>th</sup> light winds squally a little finished the main sail and commenced on the spanker saw nothing

Sunday 21<sup>st</sup> strong breezes from the S. W. E saw nothing

Lat  $1^{\circ} 15' S$

Long  $122^{\circ} 11' W$



# Ship Oregon on the off Shore Ground

Monday 22<sup>nd</sup> strong breezes from the E N E stood on the larboard tack untill 9 o'clock. D m saw a shoal of sperm whales lost sight of them after two risings stood on the. Vastern tack at 1 P m saw a sail off the starboard Barque Persia N B of bon steering to the S west at 3 o'clock tacked 7 months out 700 bls at half past saw another shoal of sperm whales off the larboard bow going quick to windward did not lower the Persia did but didn't get near them spoke the Barque at 6 o'clock gammed untill 8 the Barque steered off we stood on the southern tack

Tuesday 23<sup>rd</sup> strong breezes from the E N E stood on the starboard tack all day saw nothing tacked ship at sunset saw nothing

Lat 2° 49' S

Wednesday 24<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the E S E steered S west untill sunset then steered west N west all sail out saw nothing

Thursday 25<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the E N E steered to the westward all sail out saw nothing

Friday 26<sup>th</sup> moderate winds from the E N E steering n. n. n. saw a sail at half past six in the morning luffed to the wind at 9 headed North at 1 P m spoke the Ship Highlander of Mystic 19 mts out 3 80 sperm gammed untill 8 in the evening steered off west N west at night

Lat 1° 15' S

Long 123° 04' W

Saturday 27<sup>th</sup> light breezes from the E N E steered n. s west all sail out saw nothing

Lat

Sunday 28<sup>th</sup> light breezes from the S. East steered northerly saw two sails one steering to the Northward the other the Mariner Nantucket 30 mts out 1400, 900 sperm gammed untill 10 o'clock and steered off before the wind light winds



# Ship Oregon Bound to the Marquesas Islands

Monday March 1<sup>st</sup> light winds from the E.S.E. steered to the westward in company with the Maunee jammed in the afternoon

Tuesday 2<sup>nd</sup> light winds from the S.E. at day light saw a sperm whale off the lee beam lowered three boats from each ship did not see him out off the boats going quick to leeward jammed to day and parted company at night



Lat  $2^{\circ} 39' S$

Long  $130^{\circ} N$  about

Wednesday 3<sup>rd</sup> light winds from the E.S.E. steered S west all sail out saw nothing

Lat  $3^{\circ} 18' S$

Thursday 4<sup>th</sup> light breezes from the E.S.E. steered S west all sail

Lat  $4^{\circ} 26' S$

Friday 5<sup>th</sup> pleasant gales from the E.S.E. steered S.W. all sail

Lat  $5^{\circ} 06' S$

Long  $133^{\circ} 43' W$

Saturday 6<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the E.S.E. steered S west took in top & sails in the morning watch set them again at 6 P.M.

Lat  $6^{\circ} 46' S$

Long  $135^{\circ} 34'$

Sunday 7<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the E.S.E. steered S.W. all sail out at 8 o'clock in the evening hauled back the head yards

Lat  $8^{\circ} 34' S$

Long  $138^{\circ} 20' W$

Monday 8<sup>th</sup> strong breezes in the morning land in sight at day light made sail and run for it run by the South side of Hooatoga and got off Nooteva bay at 7 o'clock here to day the night.

Tuesday 9<sup>th</sup> took a pilot and went in to the bay 2 ships in the Angelina of Havre and the Peruvian of Vantucket got off 10 casks of water



Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup> stowed down 10 casks of water and took off 10 more all hands on board the mate went on shore to the hospital

Thursday 12<sup>th</sup> the larboard watch on liberty

Friday 13<sup>th</sup> starboard watch on liberty setting up stools on board

Saturday 14<sup>th</sup> all hands on board the Angellia sailed bound to the Landmark Islands and N west coast took off 100 hls of water stowed away part of it

Sunday 15<sup>th</sup> the Peruvian sailed all hands on liberty excepting 3 or 4 hands took off 3 casks of water in the morning

Monday 16<sup>th</sup> got under way at 11 o'clock Bound to Moohooa a French schooner came in light winds at night

Tuesday 16<sup>th</sup> slight winds the fore part of the day beating to windward smart breeze in the afternoon light in the evening again saw a ship

Wednesday 18<sup>th</sup> strong breezes sent a boat on shore at ruahyga spoke the ship Ann beating to windward Alexander at night saw another sail

Thursday 19<sup>th</sup> strong breezes laying off and on got 20 hls of potatoes left the Island at 2 o'clock Pm Bound on the line tacked three times at night

Friday 20<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the E.N.E stood on the Northern tack all day saw ruahyga in the morning off the lee quarter

Saturday 21<sup>st</sup> strong breezes from the E.N.E stood on the Northern tack all sail out

Sat 5° 55' S

Sunday 22<sup>nd</sup> strong breezes from the N.E tacked ship at 8 o'clock in the morning headed E.S.E tacked again at 6 Pm headed N East



Monday 23<sup>rd</sup> moderate winds from the Eastward stood on the Northern tack carried away the fly jib stay and spliced it again. split the jib and repaired it.

Lat  $4^{\circ}37'S$

Long  $138^{\circ}20'W$

Tuesday 24<sup>th</sup> pleasant gales from the Eastward stood on the Northern tack all sail out took up the whale bone and dried it stowed it away again

Lat  $2^{\circ}54'S$

Long  $137^{\circ}48'W$  near

Wednesday 24<sup>th</sup> light winds from the Eastward stood on the Northern tack at 12 o'clock saw sperm whales lowered got one to the starboard boat I R got him along side at 8 in the evening stood on the Northern tack at night



Lat  $130'S$

Long  $137^{\circ}00'W$

Thursday 25<sup>th</sup> cut in the whale wore ship stood on the Southern tack light breezes boiling saw nothing but fish

Friday 26<sup>th</sup> light breezes tacked ship at daylight cooled down at 11 o'clock A.M. at half past 11 saw sperm whales to windward going to the windward did not lower at 4 P.M. standing on the northern tack saw more whales ahead lowered three boats did not see them from the boats



Lat  $2^{\circ}01'S$

Saturday 27<sup>th</sup> light winds and calm saw nothing

Lat  $1^{\circ}54'S$

Sunday 28<sup>th</sup> light winds and calm squally in the morning

Lat  $1^{\circ}54'S$

Long about  $138^{\circ}W$



# Ship Oregon on the line

Monday 29<sup>th</sup> light winds from the N.E. in the fore noon squally weather in the afternoon and evening wind S.E. light saw black fish.

Tuesday 30<sup>th</sup> light winds and calms saw nothing

Lat 3° S

Long 135° 40' W

Wednesday 31<sup>st</sup> light breezes from the E.N.E. spoke the Barque Cherokee of Bedford 8 mts out 200. 120 sperm Bound to the Sandwich Islands discharged the first officer same going in her

Thursday April 1<sup>st</sup> light airs from the Eastward stood on the Northern tack all sail out mending the Sit. saw black fish

Lat 2° 30' S

Friday 2<sup>nd</sup> light winds with rain squalls finished the Sit. tacked ship at 6 o'clock P.M. headed E by S all sail out.

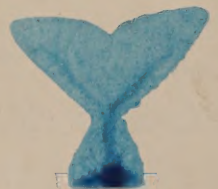
Lat 2° 22' S

Saturday 3<sup>rd</sup> moderate winds from the Eastward and squally stood on the starboard tack all sail out saw nothing at all to day

Latitude 1° 38' South Long 134° 58' West

Sunday 4<sup>th</sup> light winds from the E.N.E. and clear standing on the starboard tack saw two shoals of whales both going quick to the N.E. lowered 4 boats in the fore noon and two in the after noon got nothing

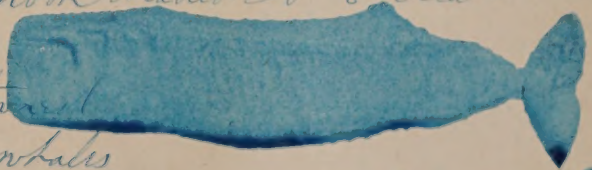
Lat 2 miles S



Monday 5<sup>th</sup> light breezes from the Eastward tacked ship at 11 o'clock at daybreak saw sperm whales close aboard of us down boats but no use at 10 o'clock A.M. lowered again for the same whales did not see them from the boats in the afternoon headed N.E. clear

Tuesday 6<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Eastward stood on the starboard tack at noon saw whales lowered and got two took one along side at 3 the other at 8 stood on the northern tack at night

Lat 6 miles South





# Ship Oregon on the Line

Wednesday 7<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the ENE and clear cut in the whales  
more ship stood on the larboard tack boiling in the afternoon saw no  
breach

Lat 18 miles N Long 134° 05' West

Thursday 8<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Eastward stood on the starboard  
tack boiling finished boiling at 8 o'clock in the evening saw fin back

Lat 18' S

Friday 9<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Eastward stood on the  
starboard tack all sail set

Lat 135' S

Saturday 10<sup>th</sup> moderate winds from the Eastward stood  
on the starboard tack all day all sail out saw black fish

Lat 32' S

Long 131° 50' W

Sunday 11<sup>th</sup> moderate winds from the Eastward and clear stood on  
the Northern tack all sail out tacked ship at sunset saw fin back

Lat 25 miles North

Monday 12<sup>th</sup> moderate winds from the Eastward and clear  
saw sperm whales at half past 12 going to windward did  
not lower tacked ship at 1 Pm and at 12 at night

Lat 40 miles S



Tuesday 13<sup>th</sup> moderate winds for the Eastward stood on the  
larboard tack all day tacked ship at 6 Pm

Lat 130' S

Wednesday the 14<sup>th</sup> moderate winds from the E and  
clear tacked ship at 6 o'clock Pm headed NE all  
sail set finished repairing main top sail and commenced  
the fore the cooper sick and off duty

Lat 1° 03' S

Long 129° 50' W



Working to the Eastward

Thursday the 15<sup>th</sup> moderate winds these 24 hours and clear weather stood on the Northern tack headed NNE all sail set employed in repairing fore top sail cooper sick

Lat 19° N

Long 129° WP

Friday the 16<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours moderate breezes from the Eastward and clear tacked ship at 6 o'clock A.M. headed SSE all sail set employed in repairing the fore top sail the cooper sick

Lat 22° South

Long 129° 10' WP

Saturday the 17<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours moderate winds from ENE and clear stood on the larboard tack all sail set middle part light winds tacked ship at 11 o'clock A.M. latter part light winds from Eastward and clear headed NNE cooper sick

Lat 10° N

Long 128° 40' WP

Sunday the 18<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours moderate breezes from ENE and thick smoky weather tacked ship at 10 o'clock A.M. headed SSE all sail set

Lat 25° North

Long 128° 30' WP

Monday the 19<sup>th</sup> moderate winds from ENE stood on the larboard tack all sail out repairing sails cooper sick

Lat 17° S

Long 128° 30' WP

Tuesday the 20<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours moderate winds from ENE and clear stood on the larboard tack all sail out middle and latter part strong breezes from ENE repairing sails cooper sick

Lat 1° S

Long 128° WP



Ship Oregon on the line working to the Eastward

Wednesday the 21<sup>st</sup> the first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from N<sup>W</sup>E standing on the larboard tack saw 3 humpback whales ahead going to windward lowered three boats got nothing got on board at 1 o'clock A<sup>M</sup> middle and latter part moderate tacked ship at 3 o'clock P<sup>M</sup> headed N<sup>W</sup> repairing sails cooper sick

Lat 1° 45' S

Long 126° 10'

Thursday the 22<sup>nd</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from E<sup>NE</sup> and clear tacked ship at 3 o'clock headed S<sup>E</sup> all sail out cooper sick

Lat 1° 32' S

Long 125° 54' W

Friday the 23<sup>rd</sup> the first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from E<sup>NE</sup> and clear tacked ship at 10 o'clock A<sup>M</sup> middle and latter part light airs from E<sup>NE</sup> and smoky weather headed N<sup>W</sup> all sail out cooper sick

Lat 5° 7' S

Long 125° 15' W

Saturday the 24<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours moderate winds from E<sup>NE</sup> and pleasant stood on the starboard tack shifted fore top sails middle and latter part strong breezes tacked ship at 3 o'clock P<sup>M</sup>

Lat 1° 39' S

Long 124° 08'

Sunday the 25<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours moderate winds from E<sup>NE</sup> and smoky weather tacked ship at 6 o'clock P<sup>M</sup> middle part light winds latter part strong breezes from East and squally took in fly jib and mizen to 2 g sail cooper sick

Lat 2° S

Long 122° W

Monday the 26<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours strong breezes from E<sup>NE</sup> and squally weather at 2 o'clock A<sup>M</sup> double reefed top sails at 5<sup>30</sup> let the reefs out of the main top sail and set main top g sail tacked at 3 P<sup>M</sup> at 8 took in main top g sail and began to stow down oil cooper sick

Lat 2° 14' S

Long 124° 14' W



Tuesday the 27<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from ESE and clear finished stowing down the oil 80 bls turned the reefs out of fore and mizen top sails stood on the Northern tack cooke sick

Lat 1° 30' S

Long 123° 30' W

Wednesday the 28<sup>th</sup> first part of these 24 hours moderate winds from the ESE and clear saw a sail off the starboard bow at 4 o'clock P.M. spoke the ship Peruvian of Nantucket 31 months out 1200 sperm whalers gammed untill 8 standing on the Northern tack latter part light breeze wore ship at 7 P.M. Peruvian in sight hauled the main top sail and bent another row some new rigging fore top g stay parted

Lat 12° 9' S

Long 122° 35' W

Thursday the 29<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours light wind from the SE and clear weather stood on the Northern tack all sail out in company with the Peruvian fitted the fore top g stay started 2 bls of meat a bl of flour and part of a pipe of bread middle and latter part light airs from the Northward shortened the fore stay and set it up.

Lat 45' S

Long 121° 45' W

Friday the 30<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the SE and clear stood on the Northern tack all sail middle and latter part same at half past 11 saw spouts off the starboard beam at 12 tooked ship.

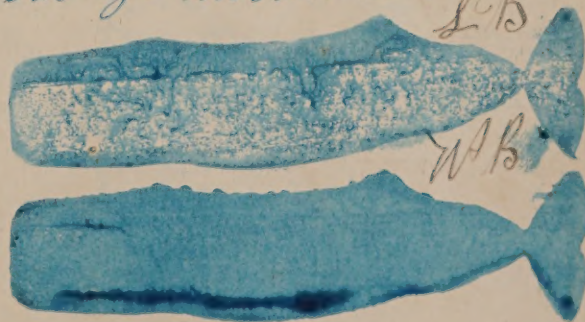
Lat 11' S

Long 121° 15' W

Saturday May the first at half past 12 o'clock lowered the boats for sperm whales 4 points off Lebow got two whales struck two other large whales 1 on each got neither.

Lat 13' S

Long 121° W





Ship Oregon on the line working to the Eastward

May the 2<sup>nd</sup> the first part of these 24 hours light winds from E S E and clear commenced boiling at 1 o'clock A M headed South saw breaches off the Starboard beam ran for them saw nothing more middle part squally cooled down once on account of the rain wore ship at 9 o'clock P M latter part strong breezes from E S E headed a sail in sight to the Eastward

Lat 10° S

Long 121° W

Monday the 3<sup>rd</sup> the first part of these 24 hours moderate winds from E S E and clear stood on the Northern tack boiling a sail in sight to the Eastward saw breaches and ran for them saw nothing more middle part finished boiling rolled away 42 lbs tacked ship at 3 o'clock P M

Lat 5° S

Long 120° 08' W

Tuesday the 4<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours moderate winds from E S E and clear stood on the larboard tack all sail set middle part squally tacked ship at 3 P M at 10 saw a sail to the N N E

Lat 10° N

Long 119° 40' W

Wednesday the 5<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours light airs from the Eastward and clear stood on the Northern tack until 6 o'clock A M the Peruvian off the larboard beam on the same tack middle part calm latter part light airs from the Eastward saw a sail to the S E steering to the westward

Lat 5° N

Long 119° W

Thursday the 6<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours light airs from the Eastward at 2 o'clock spoke the ship Atlantic of Antwerp 7 months out 301 stern steering to the westward

Lat 18° S

Long 118° 40' W



Friday the 7<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours light winds and squally weather standing on the labour tack saw beached off the weather bow middle and latter part calm and light airs from ESE saw two ships to the Eastward steering to the S W Cooper sick and a boat steered Lewis Noon off the hooks with a sore leg

Lat 25° South

Long 118° W

Saturday the 8<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours light winds from the Eastward and clear spoke the ships China of N Bedford and Yong Meero of Nant. at 10 mts out 800 sp. m. bound to the westward jammed until 10 o'clock at 11 m middle and latter part pleasant gales from the East stood on the Southern tack

Lat 1° 08' S

Long 118° 14' W

Sunday the 9<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours pleasant gales from the East and fine weather stood on the Southern tack

Lat 2° 21' S

Long 117° 07' W

Monday the 10<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from the East and fine weather stood on the Southern tack all sail set repairing sails

Lat 4° 01' S

Long 117° 47' W

Tuesday the 11<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the E and pleasant weather repairing sails

Lat 4° 49' S

Long 117° 35' W

Wednesday the 12<sup>th</sup> the first part pleasant gales from the E and clear tacked at 6 o'clock at 11 m middle and latter part strong breezes and squally repairing sails

Lat 4° 52' S

Long 118° 08' W

Thursday the 13<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours strong breezes from ESE stood on the Southern tack repairing sails

Lat 3° 52' S

Long 118° 50' W



# Ship Oregon on the Off Shore Ground

Friday the 14<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the ESE and clear stood on the Northern tack middle and latter part much the same repairing sails

Lat  $2^{\circ}30'S$

Long  $116^{\circ}15'W$

Saturday the 15<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the E and pleasant tacked ship at 6 o'clock to m middle and latter part squally with strong breezes set fore and mizen top g sails

Lat  $2^{\circ}52'S$

Long  $115^{\circ}49'W$

Sunday the 16<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours strong breezes from the ESE and squally weather stood on the Southern tack took in main top g sail at 9 P m set it gain at half past ten

Lat  $3^{\circ}30'S$

Long  $115^{\circ}30'W$

Monday the 17<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the E and squally at 3 o'clock to m kept off  $W\frac{1}{2}N$  and set top g sails middle part squally latter part quite clear saw black fish?

Lat  $3^{\circ}30'S$

Long  $118^{\circ}W$

Tuesday the 18<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from the E and pleasant weather steered w by N all sail set ambient the fore and main sails and bent others repaired the main top g sail

Lat  $3^{\circ}45'S$

Long  $119^{\circ}55'W$

Wednesday the 19<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from the E and pleasant weather steered  $NW$  bent a starker

Long  $121^{\circ}30'W$

Thursday the 20<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from the E and pleasant weather steered  $NNW$

Lat  $1^{\circ}30'S$

Long  $121^{\circ}20'W$



Ship Oregon Bound to the Westward

Friday the 21<sup>st</sup> the first part of these 24 hours pleasant gales from the E and fine weather steered N<sup>W</sup> all sail middle and latter part moderate winds and pleasant

Lat 26' N

Long 123° 39' W

Saturday the 22<sup>nd</sup> these 24 hours light breezes from the E and clear steered S<sup>W</sup> lowered for black fish got none

Lat 25' S

Long 124° W

Sunday the 23<sup>rd</sup> the first part of these 24 hours light winds from the E and pleasant weather steered S<sup>W</sup> all sail set middle and latter part strong breezes from the E S E steering S<sup>W</sup>

Lat 1° 08' S

Long 124° 40' W

Monday the 24<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from E S E and pleasant weather steered N<sup>W</sup> all sail set

Lat 1° 52' S

Long 127° 16' W

Tuesday the 25<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours moderate winds from the E and pleasant steered N<sup>W</sup> saw a breach run for it saw nothing at 8 o'clock P<sup>m</sup> luffed to the wind on the Northern tack

Lat 39' S

Long 127° 50' W

Wednesday the 26<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours pleasant gales and fair weather stood on the Northern tack all sail set

Lat 1° 23' N

Long 127° W

Thursday the 27<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours pleasant gales from the E S E and pleasant weather stood on the Northern tack all sail unbent the fly jib to repair

Lat 2° 47' N

Long 128° 22' W



Ship Oregon coming North about

Friday the 28<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from E S E and clear weather stood on the Northern tack all sail except fly Sil. repairing that middle and latter part strong breezes took in fore top g sail

Lat  $4^{\circ} 04' N$

Long  $125^{\circ} 44' W$

Saturday the 29<sup>th</sup> the first part strong breezes from E S E and clear stood on the Northern tack finished the fly Sil. and bent it middle and latter part strong breezes from S E and cloudy headed E N E

Lat  $5^{\circ} 25' N$

Long  $124^{\circ} 30' W$

Sunday the 30<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from S E and clear stood on the starboard tack headed E N E saw sperm whales 4 points off starboard bow going to windward covered three boats in chase without success did not see them from the boats at all and only once from the ship set the fore top g sail made one tack middle part same wind and weather latter part pleasant gales from S S E headed E took in fore top g sail



Lat  $6^{\circ} 26' N$

Long  $120^{\circ} 38' W$

Monday the 31<sup>st</sup> these 24 hours moderate gales from S S E and clear steered by the wind all sail set headed East

Lat  $6^{\circ} 35' N$

Long  $119^{\circ} W$

Tuesday June 1<sup>st</sup> the first part pleasant gales from South and clear weather all sail set middle part strong breezes took in fore and mizen top g sails and flying Sil.

Lat  $6^{\circ} 30' N$

Long  $117^{\circ} W$

Wednesday the 2<sup>nd</sup> the first part fresh gales from S and cloudy middle and latter part moderate and rainy

Lat  $6^{\circ} 28' N$

Long  $116^{\circ} W$



Thursday the 3<sup>rd</sup> the first part moderate gales from S S E and rainy stood on the Eastern tack all sail middle part cloudy no rain light winds latter part headed East at half past 11 P.m. saw sperm whales 4 points off the starboard bow going to the N E so ends this day



Lat  $5^{\circ}41'N$

Long  $114^{\circ}40'W$

Friday the 4<sup>th</sup> the first part light winds lowered for sperm whales at half past 12 got one and took her along side cut her in standing on the starboard tack headed East the bow and waist boat off ahead struck a whale from the waist boat right over took them and they cut and let her go middle and latter part pleasant gales and clear weather commenced boiling at 5 P.m.



Lat  $5^{\circ}27'N$

Long  $113^{\circ}25'W$

Saturday the 5<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours pleasant gales from the South and fair weather stood on the Eastern tack all sail out except main sail boiling finished at ten o'clock P.m. turned up 24 bls set main sail headed E by S

Lat  $5^{\circ}11'N$

Long  $111^{\circ}40'W$

Sunday the 6<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from the South and cloudy stood on the starboard tack all sail set

Lat  $4^{\circ}59'N$

Long  $110^{\circ}W$

Monday the 7<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours strong breezes from S by E and cloudy weather steered by the wind headed E by S took in fore lot of sail in middle watch at night

Lat  $4^{\circ}37'N$

Long  $107^{\circ}W$

Tuesday the 8<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours strong breezes from the South and cloudy headed E S E

Lat  $4^{\circ}11'N$

Long  $105^{\circ}W$



## Bound to the Eastward

Wednesday the 9<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the S and clear set fly Jib and fore top. g sail middle and latter part more moderate and cloudy headed East all sail set

Lat  $3^{\circ}54'N$  Long  $103^{\circ}30'W$

Thursday the 10<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from S by E and pleasant weather stood on the starboard tack headed E by S latter part moderate winds employed in fitting and filling barrels with to stow Mr Osborn well

Lat  $3^{\circ}20'N$  Long  $102^{\circ}W$

Friday the 11<sup>th</sup> the first part pleasant gales from S by E and clear headed E by S all sail employed in fitting and filling barrels to stow latter part employed in stowing oil in the after hold Mr Osborn sick

Lat  $2^{\circ}57'S$  Long  $100^{\circ}40'W$

Saturday the 12<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours pleasant gales from the S and fair weather headed E S E finished stowing down the oil amounting to 60 bls and washed off the decks middle and latter part strong breezes from S and clear headed E S E took in fly Jib Mr Osborn sick

Lat  $3^{\circ}01'N$  Long  $100^{\circ}15'W$

Sunday the 13<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from S by E and clear headed E by S all sail set middle and latter part strong breezes and pleasant Mr Osborn sick

Lat  $3^{\circ}08'N$  Long  $98^{\circ}40'W$

Monday the 14<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours strong breezes from S by E and clear weather headed E by S all sail set Mr Osborn sick

Lat  $2^{\circ}58'N$  Long  $98^{\circ}20'W$



# Bound to the Eastward

Tuesday the 15<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours strong breezes from the S S E and cloudy headed East all sail set

Lat  $2^{\circ} 43' N$

Long  $97^{\circ} 10' W$

Wednesday the 16<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S E by S and rainy weather headed E by N all sail set middle and latter part strong breezes and cloudy took in fore and mizen top. g sails and flying Jib.

Lat  $3^{\circ} 14' N$

Long  $96^{\circ} 15' W$

Thursday the 17<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from S E and clear weather headed East set flying Jib middle and latter part strong breeze and clear saw sperm whales at 9 o'clock P m ahead going to windward did not lower made one tack headed S W

Lat  $3^{\circ} 38' N$

Long  $94^{\circ} 43' W$



Friday the 18<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from S S E and clear tacked ship at half past 2 P m headed E middle part moderate set fore top. g sail Mr Osborn sick

Lat  $3^{\circ} 25' N$

Long  $93^{\circ} 28' W$

Saturday the 19<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours pleasant gales from the South and fair weather headed E S E all sail set middle part squally headed S E by S latter part headed E S E all sail set Mr Osborn sick

Lat  $2^{\circ} 37' N$

Long  $92^{\circ} 30' W$

Sunday the 20<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours moderate winds from the South and rainy by spells headed E S E all sail middle and latter part cloudy wind S S E headed East took in flying Jib and fore top. g sail Mr Osborn sick and Mr Briggs complaining

Lat  $1^{\circ} 04' N$

Long  $91^{\circ} 15' W$



## Bound to the Eastward

Monday the 21<sup>st</sup> the first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S E and clear headed East all flying 1st and fore top g sail middle part same latter part strong breezes and squally took in fly 1st and fore top g sail Mr Briggs and Osborn sick

Lat  $1^{\circ}39'N$

Long  $88^{\circ}55'W$

Tuesday the 22<sup>nd</sup> the first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the south and clear stood by the wind headed E S E middle and latter part strong breezes set fly 1st and fore top g sail took them in again at 8 P m employed in setting up shooks Mr Osborn much better Mr Briggs about the same

Lat  $1^{\circ}19'N$

Long  $88^{\circ}11'W$

Wednesday the 23<sup>rd</sup> Pleasant gales from S by E and Pleasant steered E by N all sail out employed in setting up shooks saw a sail at 11 P m to the E S E

Lat  $1^{\circ}20'N$

Long  $86^{\circ}02'W$

Thursday the 24<sup>th</sup> moderate winds from the South and pleasant weather at 2 o'clock P m spoke ship China had taken nothing since we saw her before gammed until 10 o'clock standing on the Eastern tack

Lat  $38'N$

Long  $84^{\circ}50'W$

Friday the 25<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S and Pleasant weather steered E S E the China in sight to the South west on a wind middle and latter part steered E S E wind South setting up shooks Mr Briggs sick

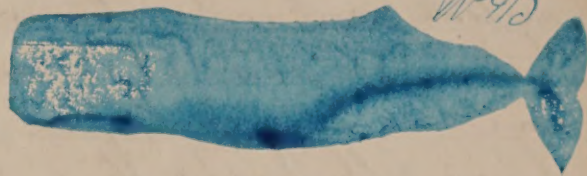
Lat  $35'N$

Long  $84^{\circ}15'W$



## Bound to the Eastward

Saturday the 26<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours pleasant gales from the South and fair weather steering E N E middle and latter part strong breezes saw sperm whales lowered three boats got one struck another from the fore boat but the iron dunn got the whale along side at noon



Lat 30° N

Long 82° 30' W

Sunday the 27<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the South and squally cut in the whale heading to the westward at 3 P.M. finished wore ship double reefed fore and mizen top sail cleared away the head at 6 double reefed main top sail and wore ship middle part strong breezes and cloudy at 3 P.M. commenced boiling headed E S E under easy sail Mr Briggs sick

Lat 29° N

Long 81° 30' W

Monday the 28<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the South and clear steered N E by E finished boiling at 9 o'clock P.M. rolled away 24 lbs middle part wore ship and layed aback latter part steered E by N made all sail employed in setting up shooks Mr Briggs sick

Lat 45° N

Long 79° 45' W

Tuesday the 29<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the South and cloudy weather steered E N E saw the land at 1 P.M. ahead middle part layed aback double reefed the top sails latter part made sail and stood in shore saw a steamer going up the coast at 11 o'clock P.M. came to anchor at Tecanas in 5 fathoms water the China and Barque Hesper lying at anchor

Wednesday the 30<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the South and cloudy took a raft of cast S up the river far water latter part light winds and calm employed in getting wood and water

Thursday July 1<sup>st</sup> pleasant gales from the South the Barque Hesper sailed bound to Paita shipped two men from her employed in getting wood and water Mr Briggs sick



# Ship Oregon laying at Necamas

Remarks on board July 2<sup>nd</sup> the fog was here neglected through inability of the officers nothing worthy of note transpired between the time it was left off and the time it was written again except that we took wood and water and left on Monday the 5<sup>th</sup> at 12 M took a man on board to work his passage to Paita since that time have been beating up the coast saw a brig and two ships the China left Tuesday the 6<sup>th</sup>

Friday the 9<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours moderate winds from S S W and cloudy stood on the starboard tack tacked ship at 1 o'clock M all sail set middle part headed W by S latter part headed S E a brig off the lee beam standing same way saw a shoal of sperm whales at noon saw land

Lat 9° South

Saturday the 10<sup>th</sup> at half past 12 kept off for the whales at 2 lowered three boats in chase a brig in sight to the N E land in sight also got a cow and a calf commenced cutting at half past 5 but gave it up for the night wore ship double reefed the top sails weather cloudy wind light latter part fresh gales cut in the whale and saw more lowered 4 boats in chase



W Boat

Lat 40° N

Land in sight

Sunday the 11<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours moderate winds from the S W and cloudy took another small whale today got it on long side at 6 o'clock M struck another from the starboard boat but the iron came out before it nept in middle part headed in shore wind light commenced boiling latter part pleasant S Boat gales from S S W and clear cut in the whale and run off two hours for breaches proved to be hump backs saw black fish and lowered the boats got on struck three others and drewed from them all sail set



Lat 1° N

Land in sight



## Working up to Paita

Monday July 12<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S S W and clear headed W all sail set-boiling land in sight middle part same latter part moderate breezes tacked ship at 6 o'clock P m

Lat 21° N

Land in sight

Tuesday the 13<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours moderate winds from the S S W and cloudy headed S E all sail set-boiling finished at 5 o'clock A m turned up 45 bls. in the evening boiled the black fish land in sight tacked at 8 o'clock middle part headed W by S latter part pleasant gales and little rainy

Lat 26° S

Land in sight

Wednesday the 14<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours pleasant gales from the S S W and clear land in sight tacked ship at 6 o'clock A m middle and latter part cloudy with little rain headed W

Lat 25° S

Long 81° W

Thursday the 15<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from S S W and squally saw a sail to windward boiling tacked ship at half past 3 middle part moderate tacked at 11 A m and at 3 P m latter part commenced stowing down in the after hold headed S E

Friday the 16<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours pleasant gales from the S S W and fair weather finished stowing down 60 bls and washed off the decks tacked ship at 5 o'clock A m middle and latter part pleasant gales and cloudy

Lat 46° S

Long 82° W

Saturday the 17<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S S W tacked ship at 8 o'clock middle and latter part strong breezes headed S E saw land off lee beam

Lat 1° 25' S

Land in sight



## Bound to Paita

Remarked on board Sunday the 18<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from S S W and cloudy land in sight tacked ship at 11 o'clock A M middle part moderate headed W latter part same tacked ship at 4 P M

Lat 1° 56' S

Monday the 19<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours moderate winds from S W and cloudy tacked ship at 11 o'clock A M middle and latter part pleasant gales and cloudy tacked at 1 P M headed S E by S all sail set

Tuesday the 20<sup>th</sup> the first part light breezes from Westward and cloudy headed S S E land in sight all sail set tacked at 10 o'clock A M middle part moderate headed W N W latter part fresh gales tacked at 4 o'clock P M

Lat 2° 10' S

Land in sight

Wednesday the 21<sup>st</sup> the first part of these 24 hours pleasant gales from the westward and clear headed S S E all sail set middle part calm latter part light airs from the westward headed in shore saw a sail and the land

Lat 3° 30' S

Thursday the 22<sup>nd</sup> the first part of these 24 hours light airs from the westward and clear tacked ship at 6 o'clock A M saw three sails middle and latter part pleasant gales from S W tacked at 1 P M saw a sail to the S E steering to the Northward

Lat 3° 48' S

Friday the 23<sup>rd</sup> the first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from S W and clear land close to tacked at 3 and at 6 A M middle and latter part strong breezes took in top gails and flying Jib single reefed the fore top sail

Lat 4° 08' S



## Bound to Paita

Saturday the 24<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from S S E beating up the coast saw a brig to the westward steering to the North saw a schooner to the NE Bound North middle part more moderate made all sail latter part pleasant gales and cloudy land in sight

Lat.  $4^{\circ} 32' S$

Sunday the 25<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from S S W and clear caught three black fish middle and latter part fresh gales and cloudy boiled out the black fish beating to windward all sail set

Lat.  $4^{\circ} 43' S$

Monday the 26<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from S S W and clear Paita head in sight to the South bent the chains got the anchors off the bow middle and latter part light breezes working up towards the anchorage

Tuesday the 27<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the S W and clear stood in and came to anchor at 3 o'clock AM in 6 fathoms water the Barque Keesper and a number of merchant vessels laying here latter part employed in sending down main top mast with the larboard watch. the starboard watch on liberty discharged the cooper one boat steered and 4 hands latter part sent up main top mast

Wednesday the 28<sup>th</sup> the larboard watch on liberty. the starboard watch employed in sending up top g mast and setting up rigging

Thursday the 29<sup>th</sup> the starboard watch on liberty the larboard watch employed in sending up top g and royal yard and seizing off the rigging

Friday the 30<sup>th</sup> the larboard watch on liberty the starboard watch employed in cleaning ship the Barque Edward arrived 10 mts out 11 o'clock AM



# Ship Oregon at Paita

Remarks on board Saturday the 31<sup>st</sup> the starboard watch on liberty the larboard watch employed in painting ship and scraping waist the ship Robert Edwards arrived 28 months out 1600 sperm, landed 9 bls slush and 10 bls whale oil

Sunday August 1<sup>st</sup> the weather pleasant the larboard watch on liberty nothing doing on board

Monday the 2<sup>nd</sup> the starboard watch on liberty the larboard watch employed in painting ship finished starboard side and stern

Tuesday the 3<sup>rd</sup> the larboard watch on liberty the starboard watch employed in cleaning and painting larboard side

Wednesday the 4<sup>th</sup> all hands on board finished painting and got ready for sea discharged one man and a portuguese

Thursday the 5<sup>th</sup> all hands on board shipped a boat steered steward and three hands a portugee named Joseph mannel deserted to day

Friday the 6<sup>th</sup> got under way at 2 o'clock A.M. and run into the Edward carried away his stern spars damage on either side of no account the Vesper got under way and a Callao brig at the same time strong breezes steered to the westward under three top sails ~~two~~ for a portuguese man deserted to day

Saturday the 7<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from S.E. steered W.N.W. at 6 o'clock P.M. saw the Vesper ahead steering to the westward at 8 saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered for them without success

Sunday the 8<sup>th</sup> at 2 o'clock A.M. lowered again for the whales and succeeded in getting one to the bow boat and got stove the Vesper's boats chased the same whales and got nothing gammed in the evening with the Vesper latter part cut the whale double reffed the top sails stood to the S.W.

Lat 4° S Long 83° W





# CRUISING

Monday August 9<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from S S E and cloudy commenced boiling middle part same latter part more moderate made sail jammed with the Yeesper

Lat  $4^{\circ}03'S$

Long  $83^{\circ}30'W$

Tuesday the 10<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from S S E jamming with the Yeesper steering to the North finished boiling turned up 25 bls got a bl of mofassies from the Yeesper middle and latter part steering North

Lat  $2^{\circ}30'S$

Long  $84^{\circ}W$

Wednesday the 11<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from S S E and cloudy jammed with the Yeesper steering to the Northward parted at 8 AM let them have a bl of pork in exchange for a bl of beef latter part steered N W the Yeesper is sight steering the same

Lat  $1^{\circ}11'S$

Long  $86^{\circ}13'W$

Thursday the 12<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours moderate winds from S S E and cloudy weather saw three sails luffed to the wind at 3 AM middle and latter part light winds stood on the larboard tack headed West saw two sails astern on the opposite tack repaired the stoven boat

Lat  $1^{\circ}10'S$

Long  $87^{\circ}W$

Friday the 13<sup>th</sup> the first light breezes from the South and cloudy saw two sails ahead steering to the Westward latter part light airs from S S E saw two sails ahead steered by the wind

Lat  $1^{\circ}16'S$

Long  $88^{\circ}W$

Saturday the 14<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours light winds from S S E took on the larboard tack spoke ship Esmeralda of Bedford 35 mts out 16 00, 600 sperm and Citizen of Nant 36 mts out 16 00, 600 sperm jammed untill 11 o'clock at night latter part stood upon the larboard tack saw three ships one with boats down lowered two boats saw nothing

Lat  $4^{\circ}03'S$

Long  $89^{\circ}W$



Ship. Oregon Cruising

Sunday the 15<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours pleasant gales from S E and thick weather gammed with the Citizen saw two other ships saw the Gallapagos Islands to the N W latter part moderate wind steered towards the land

Monday the 16<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours moderate winds from the S E steered by the wind at night latter part steered towards Charles Island

Tuesday the 17<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours pleasant gales from the S E steered for Charles Island at 6 A.M. luffed to on the starboard tack main yard aback at 6 P.M. kept off and steered in sent in a boat landed the Captain and went fishing

Wednesday the 18<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours laying off Charles Island spoke ship Fortuna of Valparaiso 4 months out 200 sp. got some fish and Terrapin

Thursday the 19<sup>th</sup> the first part laying off Charles Island took off 50 pumpkins and 48 Terrapin and landed 4 bls whale oil middle part layed aback latter part steered N W both ships

Friday the 20<sup>th</sup> light winds from S.E. steered N N W the Fortuna in sight at 6 o'clock luffed to on the starboard tack middle part layed aback latter part ran to the N W all sail set off South head strong weather current

Saturday the 21<sup>st</sup> the first part of these 24 hours light winds from S E and clear weather spoke ship Aurora of Nantucket 27 mts out 1600 sp. am gammed with her and the Fortuna until 10 o'clock South head in sight middle part layed aback latter part steered to the Westward weather foggy



## Bound off Shore

Sunday the 22<sup>nd</sup> the first part of these 24 hours fresh gales and cloudy 2 sails in sight. saw one lower than boats supposed for black fish at 6<sup>th</sup> m. luffed to on the larboard tack middle and latter part strong breezes from S E steered S W took in fore and mizen top g sail and flying jib.

Monday the 23<sup>rd</sup> the first part of these 24 hours fresh gales and pleasant weather steering S. W saw breaches to the N W and run for them an hour saw nothing more see fly jib.

Tuesday the 24<sup>th</sup> all these 24 hours strong breezes from S E steered S W took in main top g sail set it again at 8 P m

Lat  $3^{\circ} 33' S$

Long  $96^{\circ} 31' W$

Wednesday the 25<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from S E and thick weather steered S W until 6 o'clock A m hove to double reefed the top sails heaved S S W middle part steered upon a wind latter part steered West set whole top sails and main top g sail

Lat  $4^{\circ} 02' S$

Long  $97^{\circ} 40' W$

Thursday the 26<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from S E and thick weather steered west

Lat  $4^{\circ} 20' S$

Long  $99^{\circ} 40' W$

Friday the 27<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours strong breezes from S E and steered S W and west

Lat  $5^{\circ} 02' S$

Long  $102^{\circ} 37' W$

Saturday the 28<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the S E and clear steered west at 6 o'clock A m luffed to on the starboard tack shortened sail. at 6 P m kept off N W and made sail

Lat  $4^{\circ} 20' S$

Long  $103^{\circ} 30' W$



# Ship Oregon on the off shore Ground

Sunday the 29<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the S E and squally steered N W at 6 A m wore ship and shortened sail steered S W at 6 P m made sail weather squally

Lat 4° S

Long 105° W

Monday the 30<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from S E and squally weather steered S W until 6 o'clock A m shortened sail and let her come to the wind headed S S W at 6 P m made sail and steered N West fitted new fore top gallant back stays fine weather

Lat 4° 29' S

Long 106° 20' W

Tuesday the 31<sup>st</sup> the first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S E and clear steered N W put up the back stays saw fin backs at 6 o'clock A m luffed to on the larboard tack double reefed the top sails headed S S W at 6 P m made sail steered S W fitted new fore royal back stays and shrouds weather clear saw nothing

Lat 4° 15' S

Long 107° 50' W

Wednesday September 1<sup>st</sup> the first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S E and pleasant weather steered S W at 6 o'clock shortened sail and upon a wind at 6 P m made sail and steered S W at half past ten P m saw a large sperm whale off the Starboard beam steered for him so ends this day



Lat 5° 02' S

Long 110° W

S Boat

Thursday the 2<sup>nd</sup> fresh gales and pleasant weather lowered three boats for the whale and succeeded in getting him took him along side at sun set and shortened sail headed to the N E at 6 P m commenced etuting fresh gales and rainy at



Friday the 3<sup>rd</sup> the first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S E and clear a rough sea on cut until 6 o'clock A m got the body in and the junk nearly separated from the case when it tore out. Knocked off for the night commenced boiling in first watch cooled down at 6 P m and took in the head commenced boiling again at 12 o'clock wore ship

Saturday the 4<sup>th</sup> the first part fresh gales from the S E at 4 o'clock A m saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered three boats without success at 4 P m wore ship stood to the E N E under short sail boiling



Sunday the 5<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours strong breezes stood on the Southern tack boiling latter part finished stowed away 80 bls saw a sail made sail

Monday the 6<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the S E stood on a wind saw breaches to windward saw a sail to leeward latter part employed in starting water getting ready to stow down

Lat  $5^{\circ}10'S$

Long  $109^{\circ}W$

Tuesday the 7<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the S E stood on the larboard tack getting casks ready to stow spoke ship Eagle of N Bedford 33 mths out 1700 sperm oil latter part employed in stowing down

Lat  $4^{\circ}30'S$

Long  $109^{\circ}20'W$

Wednesday the 8<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours strong breezes from the E S E and clear weather stood on the starboard tack employed in stowing oil in the fore hold finished at 10 P m

Lat  $3^{\circ}58'S$

Long  $109^{\circ}20'W$



# Ship Oregon at the off shore ground

Thursday the 9<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from E S E and clear tacked Ship at 6 o'clock A m saw a sail at 1 P m standing to the N E at 10 saw the Eagle standing to the N E strong breezes and rugged

Lat 40° 20' S

Long 110° W

Friday the 10<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from E S E and clear weather single reefed the main top sail at 5 A m wore Ship at 6 saw a sail to the Leeward standing on the opposite tack

Lat 4° 30' S

Long 109° 45' W

Saturday the 11<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours strong breezes from the E S E and cloudy stood on the larboard tack repairing the main top g sail

Lat 5° S

Long 109° 30' W

Sunday the 12<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from E S E and squally stood on the larboard tack repairing main top g sail wore Ship at 8 o'clock P m saw a sail

Lat 4° 43' S

Long 109° 40' W

Monday the 13<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the E S E and clear spoke Ship Enterprise of Nantucket 20 months out 1000 sperm jammed untill 8 o'clock A m standing to the South under whole top sails and courses middle part set flying jib latter part set mizen top g sail

Lat 4° 14' S

Long 109° 30' W

Tuesday the 14<sup>th</sup> the first part more moderate finished main top g sail and bent it set fore top g sail saw the Enterprise latter part saw sperm whales lowered without success

Lat 4° 41' S

Long 110° W





Wednesday the 15<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from ESE and clear stood upon the starboard tack middle part tacked Ship. latter part saw a large sperm whale lowered the boats and succeeded in getting him took him along side at 12 o'clock. m the Ship. Enterprise in sight.



B Boat

Lat 4° 20' S

Long 109° 30' W

Thursday the 16<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from ESE and clear employed in cutting the whale at 6 o'clock lashed down for the night heading to the NE at 6 P.m commenced cutting again

Lat 4° 10' S

Long 110° W

Friday the 17<sup>th</sup> the first of these 24 hours pleasant gales and fair weather at 10 o'clock A.m finished cutting and commenced boiling the latter part of the day wore ship. made sail headed S by E saw the carcass of a dead whale

Lat 3° 33' S

Long 111° 10' W

Saturday the 18<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours pleasant gales from ESE and fair weather stood upon the Southern tack all sail set boiling tacked Ship at 6 o'clock A.m

Lat 3° 51' S

Long 111° W

Sunday the 19<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours pleasant gales and fair weather tacked Ship at 6 o'clock A.m all sail set boiling

Lat 4° 41' S

Long 111° W

Monday the 20<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from ESE and fair weather stood upon the larboard tack at 4 o'clock A.m finished boiling turned up 90 bls tacked Ship at 1 P.m

Lat 5° 41' S

Long 112° 15' W



Ship Oregon on the off Shore Ground

Tuesday the 21<sup>st</sup> the first part of these 24 hours pleasant gales and fine weather headed N by E all sail set middle and latter part the same commenced stowing down saw a sail

Lat 4° 40' S

Long 112° 20' W

Wednesday the 22<sup>nd</sup> these 24 hours pleasant gales and fine weather tacked Ship at 12 o'clock finished stowing down 84 bbls saw 2 ships standing to the South

Lat 3° 50' S

Long 112° 30' W

Thursday the 23<sup>rd</sup> these 24 hours pleasant gales from S E and fine weather tacked Ship at 6 o'clock A m saw a sail standing to the N E tacked Ship at 12 o'clock m

Lat 4° 41' S

Long 112° 40' W

Friday the 24<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours pleasant gales from E S E and fair weather tacked Ship at 6 o'clock A m all sail set a ship in sight to leeward

Saturday the 25<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours pleasant gales from E S E and fine weather woke ship James Loper of Nantucket 9 months out 3000 lbm

Lat 4° 48' S

Long 112° 30' W

Sunday the 26<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours pleasant gales from S E S E and fair weather tacked Ship at 6 o'clock A m James Loper in sight to leeward

Lat 4° 55' S

Long 113° 34' W

Monday the 27<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from E S E and fine weather steered by the wind on the starboard tack bent a new fly pile

Lat 3° 16' S

Long 113° 40' W



Tuesday the 28<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours pleasant gales from the S E and  
fine weather stood on the starboard tack all sail set employed in  
setting up shooks

Lat 2° 30' S

Long 112° 33' W

Wednesday the 29<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours light airs from the S E by E  
and fine weather stood on the starboard tack all sail set  
headed N E by E finished setting up shooks

Lat 1° 40' S

Long 112° 25' W

Thursday the 30<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours light breezes from E S E and  
fine weather stood on the starboard tack all sail set

Lat 50' S

Long 112° 20' W

Friday October 1<sup>st</sup> these 24 hours light breezes from E N  
E and clear stood on the starboard tack all sail set

Lat 8° 4' S

Long 112° 09' W

Saturday the 2<sup>nd</sup> these 24 hours calm and light Easterly  
winds stood on the starboard tack all sail set

Lat 3' N

Long 111° 38' W

Sunday the 3<sup>rd</sup> these 24 hours calm and light Easterly  
winds stood on the starboard tack

Lat 41' N

Long 111° 40' W

Monday the 4<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours light airs from the East  
and calms stood upon the starboard tack

Lat 82' N

Long 112° 53' W

Tuesday the 5<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours calms and light breezes  
from S S E steered E N E all sail set cloudy weather

Lat 1° 03' N

Long 112° 50' W



Ship Oregon Bound to the Eastward

Wednesday the 6<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours light breezes from S E and cloudy steered E N E middle part calm and thick weather latter part pleasant gales from S E and clear steered by the wind headed N E all sail set

Lat  $1^{\circ} 22' N$

Long  $112^{\circ} 41' W$

Thursday the 7<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from the S East and clear weather steered on the Eastern tack took in the flying jib at 11 o'clock P.m

Lat  $2^{\circ} 28' N$

Long  $111^{\circ} 58' W$

Wednesday the 8<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from S E by S and clear weather headed E by N

Lat  $3^{\circ} 36' N$

Long  $109^{\circ} 58' W$

Saturday the 9<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from S E by E and clear weather headed E by N

Lat  $4^{\circ} 20' N$

Long  $108^{\circ} 40' W$

Sunday the 10<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from S E by S and clear headed E by N middle and latter part more moderate headed E all sail set

Lat  $4^{\circ} 25' N$

Long  $107^{\circ} W$

Monday the 11<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from S E and clear weather headed East all sail set.

Lat  $4^{\circ} 34' N$

Long  $105^{\circ} W$

Tuesday the 12<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours pleasant gales from S by E and fair weather headed E by S all sail set

Lat  $4^{\circ} 40' N$

Long  $103^{\circ} 16' W$

Wednesday the 13<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S by E and pleasant weather steered on the starboard tack all sail set headed E by S

Lat  $4^{\circ} 41' N$

Long  $101^{\circ} 45' W$



Thursday the 14<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from the South  
and fair weather headed E S E all sail set

Lat  $4^{\circ}10'N$

Long  $100^{\circ}W$

Friday the 15<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from the South  
and fair weather headed E S E all sail set

Lat  $3^{\circ}40'N$

Long  $98^{\circ}40'W$

Saturday the 16<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours strong breezes from  
the South headed E S E

Lat  $3^{\circ}01'S$

Long  $97^{\circ}15'W$

Sunday the 17<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours strong  
breezes from the South and cloudy weather headed E S E  
unbent the fore top of sail to repair

Lat  $2^{\circ}38'N$

Long  $95^{\circ}30'W$

Monday the 18<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from the  
South headed E S E finished the fore top of sail and bent it

Lat  $2^{\circ}04'N$

Long  $93^{\circ}24'W$

Tuesday the 19<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from South  
steered by the wind on the starboard tack

Lat  $1^{\circ}28'N$

Long  $92^{\circ}15'W$

Wednesday the 20<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours light breezes from  
from the South and cloudy weather steered on the starboard  
tack saw the Gallapagos Islands to windward

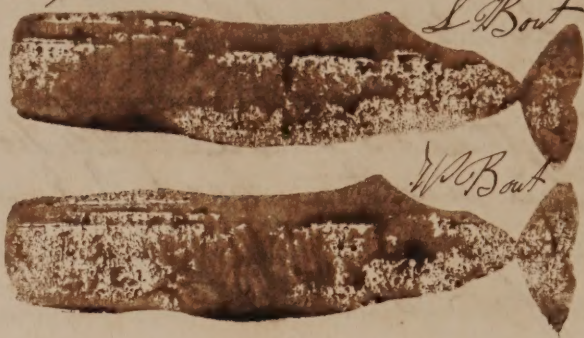
Lat  $38'S$

Long  $91^{\circ}40'W$



# Around the Galapagos Islands

Thursday the 21<sup>st</sup> these 24 hours pleasant gales from the S and fair weather first and middle part working to the Eastward off North head latter part saw a shoal of sperm whales at daylight in the morning close aboard of us down boats and got two of them took them along side at 12 o'clock saw a sail in shore Albemarle in sight distant 30 miles



Friday the 22<sup>nd</sup> the first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the South and fair weather cut in the whales heading in shore at 4 o'clock finished and wore ship. middle part modes etc cleared away the heads and commenced boiling wore ship latter part light breezes from the South stood in towards the land boiling all sail set land distant about 35 miles

Saturday the 23<sup>rd</sup> the first part of these 24 hours pleasant gales from S by E and fair weather stood in shore boiling middle part wore ship latter part saw a ship steering to the North finished boiling at 10 o'clock P.M. turned up 53 lbs steered to the Northward land in sight

Sunday the 24<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the South and clear a ship ahead steering to the North saw the rock redondo at 10 o'clock P.M. spoke ship Yobacco Plant of Bedford 18' mth at 80 lbs steered N N E latter part fresh gales steered N E and E N E land in sight.

Monday the 25<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours pleasant gales from S E and clear weather steered by the wind saw Robinson Island by windward Albemarle in sight off starboard quarter

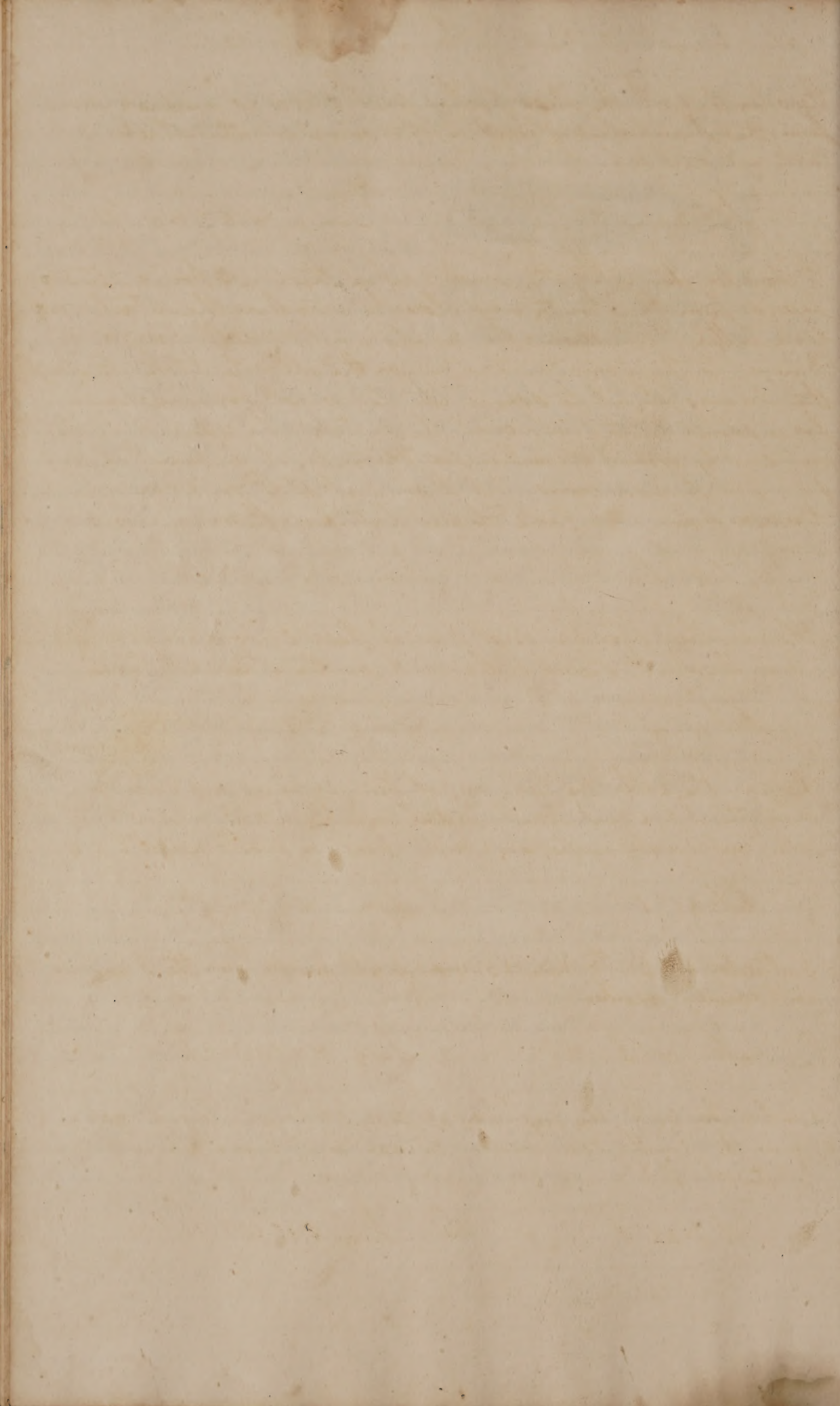


Glop Bill 1 pair suspenders  
1 belt and sheath  
1 Comforter

Money Bill Contracted in 1846

|                                                  |        |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------|
| March 10 <sup>th</sup> \$10 Cash at 35 percent   | 12, 50 |
| March 21 <sup>st</sup> \$ 8 Cash at 25 percent   | 6, 25  |
|                                                  | <hr/>  |
|                                                  | 18, 75 |
| September 23 <sup>rd</sup> \$25 Cash at 25 p. ct | 31, 25 |







# Ship Oregon at the Gallapagos Islands

Tuesday the 26<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours moderate winds from the S and clear steered by the wind on the starboard tack all sail set.

Lat 36' N

Long 88° 50' W

Wednesday the 27<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the South and cloudy stood on the starboard tack latter part moderate winds and squally saw a Baque to the leeward standing on the opposite tack to day the foremost hand to scrape the top mast for punishment for insubordination to the officer of the watch he refused to do it and said he would do nothing for Waskup. Put on board of any ship put him in irons at 8 P.M. at 11 P.M. Charles Blacke Andrew Gibson and Jack denied duty put them in irons

Lat 2' S

Long 85° 44' W

Thursday the 28<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours light winds from the South steered by the wind on the starboard tack

Lat 10' S

Long 87° 30' W

Friday the 29<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours light winds from the S by E and squally weather tacked ship at 4 o'clock P.M. latter part squally weather and light baffling winds headed E S E

Lat 31' S

Long 87° 18' W

Saturday the 30<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours light winds from the S and S by E and squally weather

Lat 5° 8' S

Long 88° 15' W

Sunday the 31<sup>st</sup> the first part of these 24 hours pleasant gales from the South stood on the larboard tack saw Graham Island to the NW

Lat 10° 22' S

Long 89° 10' W



Oregon at Gallapagos Islands

Monday Nov 1<sup>st</sup> the first part of these 24 hours light breezes from the South and cloudy Chatham Island in sight to the N W distant 30 miles at sunset.

Lat 1° 37' S

Long 89° 20' W

Tuesday the 2<sup>nd</sup> the first part of these 24 hours light breezes from S S E and fair weather saw Woods Island to the N W latter part steered N W

Lat 2° S

Long 89° 30' W

Wednesday the 3<sup>rd</sup> the first part of these 24 hours pleasant gales from the S S E steered for the land saw Charles Island ahead at 8 o'clock hove to. at daylight kept off and run down the land saw a ship laying at anchor at black beach

Thursday the 4<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours laying off Charles Island the captain on shore latter part captain came on board took Andrew Gibson and Charles Clarke gave them their clothes and set them on shore made sail and steered to the S W Round off shore saw a Barge ahead steering N W

Friday the 5<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours pleasant gales from the S S E and clear steered to the westward all sail set

Saturday the 6<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours pleasant gales from S S E and clear steered to the Northward until 3 o'clock A.M. braced up the yards and steered S W latter part light breezes commenced stowing down saw a ship to the N E

Sunday the 7<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours light winds from the S E and fair weather spoke ship Charles at N E at 31 months out 4500 spm

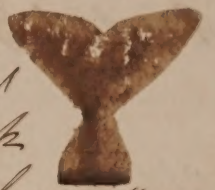
Lat 2° 40' S

Long 93° 40' W



# Bound off Shore

Monday the 8<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours light breezes from the S E and fine weather stood on the larboard tack at 3 o'clock P.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales off larboard beam going to the Eastward however these boats did not see them from the boats stood on the starboard tack untill 8 o'clock P.M. then tacked took up the whale bone day



Tuesday the 9<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours light winds from the S E and calms headed to the S W varnished the waist

Lat.  $1^{\circ} 25' S$

Long  $95^{\circ} W$

Wednesday the 10<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours light breezes and clear weather latter part same wind S E

Lat.  $1^{\circ} 37' S$

Long  $95^{\circ} 14' W$

Thursday the 11<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours light airs from the S E and clear steered by the wind on the larboard tack

Lat.  $2^{\circ} 30' S$

Long  $96^{\circ} 15' W$

Friday the 12<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours light airs from S E steered by the wind on the larboard tack

Lat.  $3^{\circ} 04' S$

Long  $97^{\circ} W$

Saturday the 13<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours light airs from the S E and clear weather steered to the S W

Sunday the 14<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours light breezes from the S E and clear weather steered S W

Lat.  $4^{\circ} 34' S$

Long  $100^{\circ} W$

Monday the 15<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours pleasant gales from the S E steered S W untill 6 o'clock P.M. took in sail and luffed to on the larboard tack with main yard aback at 6 P.M. kept off S W saw a ship to wind ward standing to the N E

Lat.  $5^{\circ} 03' S$

Long  $101^{\circ} 05' W$



# Oregon off Shore

Tuesday the 16<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours pleasant gales from E S E saw 2 ships to windward latter part spoke ship Robert Edwards of Bedford 2000 bls stores S W

Wednesday the 17<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours pleasant gales from the S E and fair weather steered to the S W untill 6 o'clock A m saw 2 ships to the N W latter part spoke ship Franklin of Bedford 12 months out 5000 steam and ship Emily Morgan 14 months out 1800 whale

Lat 5° S

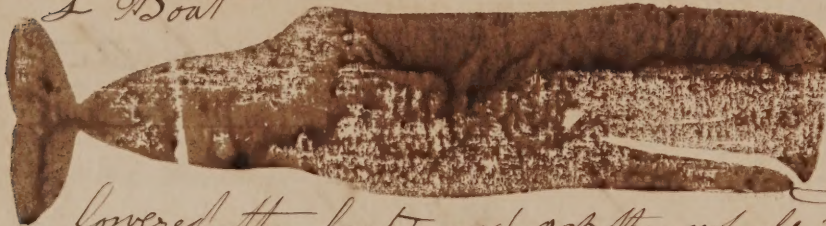
Long 102° W

Thursday the 18<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours pleasant gales from the S E and fair weather steered to the Westward

Lat 4° S

Long 103° W

Friday the 19<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S E and clear steered to the Westward saw a sail to the Northward at sunset luffed to on the larboard tack aback at daylight kept off N N W at 8 o'clock P m saw a large sperm whale to the N E 2 sails in sight lowered the L Boat



boats and got the whale took him on along side at half past 11 P m the Captain of ship

lowered the boats and got the whale. Harmosa came on board and stopped about half an hour and went back again had taken nothing since we saw them before

Lat 5° S

Long 105° W

Saturday the 20<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S E and clear employed in cutting the whale got the head nearly off ran in and quit at sunset stood up on the starboard tack at night at daylight commenced cutting again finished at 10 o'clock P m braced full and stood on

Lat 4° 50' S

Long 105° 07' W



Sunday the 21<sup>st</sup> fresh gales from the E S E and clear more ship  
at 1 o'clock A m commenced boiling saw a sail to westward

Lat 4° 43' S

Long 105° W

Monday the 22<sup>nd</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from E S E and  
clear weather stood upon the starboard tack boiling tacked at 3 P m

Lat 4° 49' S

Long 105° W

Tuesday the 23<sup>rd</sup> first part fresh gales from E S E and clear stood  
upon the starboard tack finished boiling turned up 86 lbs stood  
to the Northward latter part of the day

Lat 5° 22' S

Long 104° 52' W

Wednesday the 24<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from the E S E  
and fair weather steered N W untill 6 P m more ship shortened  
sail and layed aback heading to the South at 6 P m made  
sail steered to the S W stowing down the oil in after hole

Thursday 25<sup>th</sup> fresh gales from E S E and fair weather finished  
stowing down at 8 o'clock A m filled the lower hole and had 18 lbs  
left on deck

Friday the 26<sup>th</sup> first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from  
E S E and fair weather steered S W untill sunset shortened sail  
and layed aback at night at 6 P m made sail and steered N W  
saw a sail to the S W steering to the N W

Lat 4° 39' S

Long 107° 40' W

Saturday the 27<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from  
E S E and fair weather steered N W spoke Ship Formosa  
at sunset layed to shortened sail and hove aback latter part  
steered N W saw a sail to the South

Lat 4° 24' S

Long 108° 15' W



Oregon on the off Shore Ground

Sunday the 28<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales from E S E steered S W  
saw a sail steering to westward middle part steered by the wind  
latter part steered North saw a sail steering to the South west.

Lat 4° 20' S

Long 109° 24' W

Monday the 29<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours strong breezes  
from E S E steered N W middle part steered by the wind on the  
larboard tack latter part steered S W employed in setting up pipes

Tuesday the 30<sup>th</sup> the first part pleasant gales from E S E and  
fair weather steered S W middle part lay at anchor latter part  
steered N W employed in setting up pipe shrouds

Lat 4° 21' S

Long 111° W

Wednesday Dec 1<sup>st</sup> the first part strong breezes from E S E and  
steering N W at 3 o'clock A M saw a shoal of sperm whales  
lowered the boats got one small whale took him along side at sunset  
shortened sail steered West until 2 P M  
luffed to heading N E latter part cut in  
the whale steering by the wind



Lat 3° 27' S

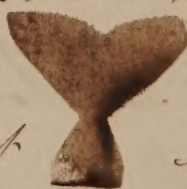
Long 112° W

Thursday the 2<sup>nd</sup> first part fresh gales from E S E and clear weather  
steered by the wind until 6 o'clock A M tacked Ship headed  
South at 6 P M began boiling the whale at 9 P M saw  
breaches ahead called them sperm whales cooled down and set the  
main sail

Lat 4° 08' S

Long 112° W

Wednesday the 3<sup>rd</sup> first part strong breezes from E S E and clear  
finished boiling turned up 10 bls saw sperm whales to windward  
lowered the boats did not get  
windward at night  
at 2 o'clock P M latter part  
shrouds



near them going to  
carried all sail tacked  
employed in setting up.

Lat 4° 04' S

Long 112° 20' W



Saturday the 4<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours strong breezes from the E S E and fair weather working to windward all sail set

Sunday the 5<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from E S E and fair weather working to windward

Lat  $3^{\circ}45'S$

Long  $112^{\circ}30'W$

Monday 6<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from the E S E and cloudy working to windward at sunset took in top g. sails and fly til. at 5 P.m. set them again

Lat  $4^{\circ}40'S$

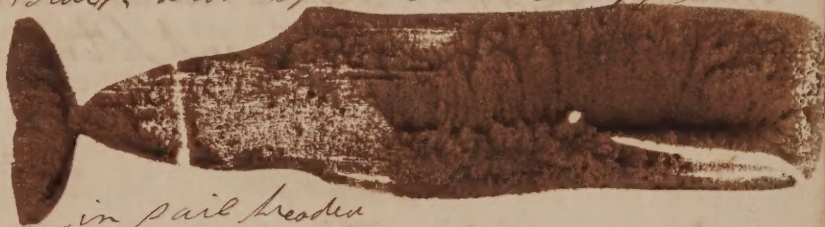
Long  $112^{\circ}47'W$

Tuesday the 7<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours pleasant gales from the E S E and fair weather working to windward

Lat  $4^{\circ}14'S$

Long  $112^{\circ}48'W$

Wednesday the 8<sup>th</sup> the first part pleasant gales from E S E and fair weather standing on the starboard tack saw sperm whales off lee bow at 1 o'clock P.m. at 3 lowered the boats got one whale to the waist boat took him along side at half past four took in sail headed to the N E got ready for cutting latter part wore ship and commenced cutting



Thursday the 9<sup>th</sup> first part employed in cutting and clearing away the head heading to the N E middle part commenced boiling latter part made sail stood upon the southern tack

Lat  $4^{\circ}50'S$

Long  $113^{\circ}33'W$

Friday the 10<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales from the East and fair weather wore ship at 3 P.m. latter part stood to the N E boiling

Lat  $4^{\circ}08'S$

Long  $113^{\circ}40'W$



# Ship Beyond on the off Shore Seams

Saturday the 11<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales from East stood upon the Southern tack latter part finished boiling turned up 80 bls

Lat.  $4^{\circ}40'S$

Long  $113^{\circ}40'W$

Sunday the 12<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales and fair weather saw sperm whales. amongst the boats arg got one. L Boat got him along side at 6 o'clock A.M. Shortened sail headed to the NE at daylight began cutting more ship. L Boat saw two sails one boiling

Lat.  $4^{\circ}40'S$

Long  $114^{\circ}W$

Monday the 13<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales finished cutting saw a sail stood upon the larboard tack at daylight commenced boiling all hands employed in setting up Shocks

Lat.  $5^{\circ}09'S$

Long  $114^{\circ}W$

Tuesday the 14<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours pleasant gales and fair weather all hands employed in boiling and fitting casks saw a sail

Lat.  $4^{\circ}46'S$

Long  $114^{\circ}W$

Wednesday the 15<sup>th</sup> the first part pleasant gales from the ESE stood upon the Northern tack boiling latter part finished boiling turned up 86 bls wore ship remainder of the day employed in cooping pipes to stow down

Lat.  $4^{\circ}25'S$

Long  $114^{\circ}W$

Thursday the 16<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from SE and clear stood upon the larboard tack employed in stowing oil between decks

Friday the 17<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours strong breezes from SE and squally weather all hands employed in stowing down



Saturday the 18<sup>th</sup> the first part strong breezes and squally  
finished stowing down wore ship at daylight. latter part  
employed in setting up. shooks

Lat  $4^{\circ}11'S$

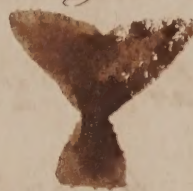
Long  $114^{\circ}40'W$

Sunday the 19<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from ESE and  
squally weather stood on the larboard tack latter part  
wore ship set top g. sails and flying Lil. headed NSE

Lat  $4^{\circ}46'S$

Long  $114^{\circ}35'W$

Monday the 20<sup>th</sup> the first part fresh gales and fair weather  
stood on the Northern tack latter part strong breezes and  
squally saw a sperm whale off starboard beam  
saw him three or four risings and lost sight  
of him think he went to mind ward



Lat  $3^{\circ}47'S$

Long  $114^{\circ}W$

Tuesday the 21<sup>st</sup> first part moderate winds and squally  
weather saw sperm whales lowered the boats got one whale L Boat  
took him along side at 1 Pm stood  
on the Northern tack middle part the  
whale along side latter part cut in the  
whale wore ship made all sail stood upon the Southern tack



Lat  $3^{\circ}36'S$

Long  $114^{\circ}W$

Wednesday the 22<sup>nd</sup> the first part pleasant gales from ESE  
and cloudy weather commenced boiling at 3 o'clock Pm  
at 3 Pm wore ship stood to the NSE boiling

Lat  $4^{\circ}S$

Long  $114^{\circ}43'W$

Thursday the 23<sup>rd</sup> first part fresh gales from SE and clear  
finished boiling at 2 Pm turned W. 2 o'cls latter part  
employed in setting up. life shooks

Lat  $3^{\circ}47'S$

Long  $114^{\circ}30'W$



on the off Shore Ground

Friday the 24<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from E S E stood on the larboard tack unbent the Lib and bent another tacked at 3 Pm latter part employed in setting up shooks

Lat  $4^{\circ}12'S$

Long  $114^{\circ}27'W$

Saturday the 25<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from E S E at 8 Am tacked to the South latter part took in fly Lib and fore top 3 sail wore ship headed N E employed in setting up shooks

Lat  $4^{\circ}22'S$

Long  $114^{\circ}25'W$

Sunday the 26<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from E S E and hozy weather headed N E set fly Lib latter part squally

Lat  $3^{\circ}22'S$

Long  $113^{\circ}56'W$

Monday the 27<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours strong breezes from the S E stood on the Northern tack until 3 Pm tacked ship

Lat  $3^{\circ}12'S$

Long  $113^{\circ}17'W$

Tuesday 28<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from East west and squally stood on the Southern tack latter part fair weather employed in repairing the Lib

Lat  $4^{\circ}43'S$

Long  $113^{\circ}W$

Wednesday the 29<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from E S E and cloudy latter part pleasant gales and fair weather headed N E by N employed in repairing Lib

Lat  $4^{\circ}56'S$

Long  $114^{\circ}W$

Thursday the 30<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours pleasant gales from E S E and fair weather stood upon the N E tack unbent the main top 3 sail and repaired it bent it again and sent down the main top sail to repair

Lat  $3^{\circ}56'S$

Long  $113^{\circ}35'W$



Friday the 31<sup>st</sup> first part pleasant gales from the ESE and cloudy stood on the NE tack latter part pleasant weather wind SE steered North some breaches ahead amounted to nothing employed in repairing main top sail

Lat  $2^{\circ}44'S$

Long  $112^{\circ}30'W$

Saturday January 1<sup>st</sup> first part pleasant gales from SE steered to the Northward finished the main top sail and bent it middle part layed aback latter part steered NW

Lat  $2^{\circ}S$

Long  $113^{\circ}10'W$

Sunday the 2<sup>nd</sup> first part pleasant gales and fair weather steered NW until 5 o'clock middle part steered SW

Lat  $2^{\circ}21'S$

Long  $114^{\circ}W$

Monday the 3<sup>rd</sup> first part pleasant gales and clear weather stood on the Southern tack shortened sail at sunset and hove aback latter part braced full made sail headed S

Lat  $3^{\circ}09'S$

Long  $115^{\circ}49'W$

Tuesday the 4<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales stood on the Southern tack tore the steering down and built it up in fore hole

Lat  $4^{\circ}47'S$

Long  $116^{\circ}44'W$

Wednesday the 5<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours strong breezes from the Eastward steered on the larboard tack

Lat  $6^{\circ}36'S$

Long  $117^{\circ}05'W$

Thursday the 6<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours strong breezes from the Eastward steered by the wind to the Southward

Lat  $8^{\circ}21'S$

Long  $117^{\circ}48'W$



## Bound to Calcutta

Friday the 7<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours strong breezes from the Eastward steered by the wind

Lat  $10^{\circ}20'S$

Long  $117^{\circ}53'W$

Saturday the 8<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours strong breezes from the East and squally weather steered by the wind unbent the fore sail to repair

Lat  $12^{\circ}12'S$

Long  $117^{\circ}52'W$

Sunday the 9<sup>th</sup> the first part strong breezes from the East and squally steered by the wind repairing fore sail reefed the top sail in middle watch latter part made sail again

Lat  $13^{\circ}34'S$

Long  $118^{\circ}W$

Monday the 10<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours strong breezes from the Eastward and squally weather steered by the wind on the larboard tack employed in repairing fore top sail

Lat  $15^{\circ}12'S$

Long  $118^{\circ}18'W$

Tuesday the 11<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the Eastward and squally steered by the wind finished the fore sail and bent it reefed the top sails in middle watch

Lat  $16^{\circ}37'S$

Long  $118^{\circ}33'W$

Wednesday the 12<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours strong breezes and squally weather headed South unbent the main sail to repair bent fore top mast stay sail rove new fore sheets

Lat  $18^{\circ}14'S$

Long  $118^{\circ}50'W$

Thursday the 13<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours pleasant gales and fair weather made all sail headed South employed in repairing main sail

Lat  $19^{\circ}28'S$

Long  $119^{\circ}W$



Friday the 14<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours pleasant gales and fair weather headed south all sail set employed in repairing main sail

Lat  $21^{\circ} S$

Long  $120^{\circ} 03' W$

Saturday the 15<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours light airs from the S E stood on the larboard tack all sail set employed in repairing main sail

Lat  $22^{\circ} 15' S$

Long  $120^{\circ} 20' W$

Sunday the 16<sup>th</sup> first part light airs from S E headed S W finished main sail and bent in latter part calm

Lat  $22^{\circ} 37' S$

Long  $120^{\circ} 47' W$

Monday the 17<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from the North steered S E bent a top mast and top gallant studding sail set them on the larboard side middle and latter part wind N N W steered S E by E strong wind with rain

Lat  $24^{\circ} S$

Long  $119^{\circ} 08' W$

Tuesday the 18<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from N and N N W steered S E by E

Lat  $25^{\circ} 43' S$

Long  $117^{\circ} 30' W$

Wednesday the 19<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from N E steered S E by E took in studding sails fly jib and fore top gail

Lat  $27^{\circ} 52' S$

Long  $115^{\circ} 20' W$

Thursday the 20<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours strong breezes from N N E steered S E by E took in main sail double reefed the top sail,

Lat  $29^{\circ} 24' S$

Long  $114^{\circ} W$

Friday the 21<sup>st</sup> strong breezes from N N E and cloudy steered E S E latter part wind N E set jib and spanker

Lat  $30^{\circ} 42' S$

Long  $112^{\circ} W$



# Bound to Yalcahuano

Saturday the 22<sup>nd</sup> first part wind from ENE steered by the wind latter part pleasant gales set all sail headed SSE

Lat  $32^{\circ}14'S$

Long  $111^{\circ}10'W$

Sunday the 23<sup>rd</sup> pleasant gales and fair steered by the wind headed SSE latter part tacked ship headed NE

Lat  $32^{\circ}43'S$

Long  $110^{\circ}20'W$

Monday the 24<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales from ESE headed NE latter part light breezes tacked at 8 P.M.

Lat  $33^{\circ}32'S$

Long  $109^{\circ}50'W$

Tuesday the 25<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours calms and light airs from the SE

Lat  $32^{\circ}50'S$

Long  $109^{\circ}28'W$

Wednesday these 24 hours calm

Thursday the 26<sup>th</sup> first part calm middle and latter part light breezes from the South saw sperm whales at 6 P.M. off larboard beam. lowered the boats in chase so ends this day

Lat  $32^{\circ}56'S$

Long  $109^{\circ}W$

Friday the 28<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from SW boats appr. stretch and got one whale W. Boat took him along side at 6 P.M. headed to the South at night whale along side at daylight commenced cutting and so employed the remainder of the day



Lat  $33^{\circ}20'S$

Long  $108^{\circ}30'W$

Saturday the 29<sup>th</sup> first part employed in cutting the whale finished at 11 o'clock A.M. at 3 P.M. commenced boiling steered SE by S all sail set wind westerly and cloudy

Lat  $33^{\circ}54'S$

Long  $108^{\circ}W$



Sunday the 30<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours strong breezes from the Westward and fair weather steered S E by S all sail set-boiling set the studding sails on the starboard side at 8 P M

Lat 35° 30' S

Long 105° 30' W

Monday the 31<sup>st</sup> first part strong breezes from Westward finished boiling turned up 80 bls shifted over studding sails steered E N E latter part employed in cooping the oil

Lat 35° 32' S

Long 101° 52' W

Tuesday February 1<sup>st</sup> first part strong breezes from the N W steered E N E all sail set stored down 40 bls of oil in the after hole between decks latter part employed in cooping the rest

Lat 35° 36' S

Long 100° 37' W

Wednesday the 2<sup>nd</sup> these 24 hours pleasant gales from W N W steered E N E stored down the remainder of the oil of last night

Lat 35° 36' S

Long 97° 18' W

Thursday the 3<sup>rd</sup> first part moderate winds and cloudy middle part variable latter part pleasant gales from N W steered E N E employed in setting up shooks

Lat 35° 32' S

Long 96° 30' W

Friday the 4<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours pleasant gales from W N W and fair weather steered E by N employed in setting up shooks and clearing the iron work on starboard side

Lat 35° 42' S

Long 93° 37' W

Saturday the 5<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales from the W N W steered E by N latter part cloudy wind veered to the East took in studding sails steered by the wind setting up shooks

Lat 35° 34' S

Long 91° W



# Bound to Valparaiso

Sunday the 6<sup>th</sup> first fast fresh breezes from the East west  
tacked ship at 6 o'clock headed S E latter fast wind veered  
to the N W set studding sails on the larboard side steered East

Lat  $35^{\circ}42'S$

Long  $89^{\circ}24'W$

Monday the 7<sup>th</sup> first fast pleasant gales from the West west  
steered East all sail set latter fast wind N W steered  
E  $\frac{1}{2}$  S employed in setting up shocks and claring iron

Lat  $36^{\circ}03'S$

Long  $86^{\circ}30'W$

Tuesday the 8<sup>th</sup> first fast fresh gales from N W and  
cloudy weather steered E  $\frac{1}{2}$  S latter fast strong breezes from  
the West west

Lat  $36^{\circ}32'S$

Long  $83^{\circ}30'W$

Wednesday the 9<sup>th</sup> first fast strong breezes from the N W  
and foggy weather steered East middle fast wind veered  
to the S W took in top g sails double reefed fore and mizen  
top sails latter fast wind south and clear steered East

Lat  $37^{\circ}S$

Long  $81^{\circ}29'W$

Thursday the 10<sup>th</sup> first fast light airs from S W set studding  
sails on the starboard side middle fast wind veered to W S W  
steered E by N employed in claring iron work about the Mill.

Lat  $37^{\circ}14'S$

Long  $80^{\circ}20'W$

Friday the 11<sup>th</sup> first fast fresh gales from W N W steered  
E N E at 3 o'clock saw a large sperm whale to the N E going  
quick to windward bowered two boats but no use

Lat  $37^{\circ}08'S$

Long  $77^{\circ}54'W$



Saturday the 12<sup>th</sup> first fast fresh gales from S W middle fast  
wind South latter fast wind north by east steered E by N

Lat  $36^{\circ}46'S$

Long  $75^{\circ}07'W$



Sunday the 13<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from the Southward  
steered E by N middle part double reefed the top sails layed with  
main yard aback 2 hours latter part set the top sails whole  
set main and mizen top 3 sails and by 5 li saw the land  
ahead and steered for it saw a sail to the Northward standing  
to the SW

Monday the 14<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from the Southward  
and day beat in to the harbour of Galcatuano and came to anchor  
at 8 AM in 5 1/2 fathoms water layed until daylight took up  
the anchor and tines up came to again in same depth of water  
the Ship Preperer of Bedford lay ing there the only whaler  
in port except the John Adams condemned

Tuesday the 15<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant weather wind South and light  
latter part Northerly winds and thick the starboard watch on liberty

Wednesday the 16<sup>th</sup> the larboard watch on liberty starboard watch  
employed in getting water fair weather wind South Preperer  
sailed on a cruise to leeward

Thursday the 17<sup>th</sup> the starboard watch on liberty the larboard  
watch on board took on board 50 bls beef 19 bags flour 20 bags  
bread the Ship Jeanette arrived bound home from here

Friday the 18<sup>th</sup> the larboard watch on liberty the starboard  
watch on board

Saturday the 19<sup>th</sup> the starboard watch on liberty the larboard  
watch took on board taking recruits took 6 bags flour  
and 22 bags of bread

Sunday the 20<sup>th</sup> the larboard watch on liberty the Bayne  
Matta of Holmes Hole arrived 5 months out



At Talcahuano

Monday the 21<sup>st</sup> all hands on board getting ready for sea discharged on board steers carpenter and 2 foremast hands shipped a caron and two Chileans

Tuesday the 22<sup>nd</sup> all hands on board took off a raft of water

Wednesday the 23<sup>rd</sup> all hands on board all ready for sea

Thursday the 24<sup>th</sup> all ready for sea waiting for men

Friday the 25<sup>th</sup> first part employed in getting the men on board that had been shipped a cooper & hands took our anchor at 11 Pm wind south weather pleasant Bowed to leeward to cruise for sperm oil

Saturday the 26<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from the South steered West saw a Barque beating in to the harbor latter part saw three sails steering to the N<sup>o</sup>E

Lat 35° S

Sunday the 27<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from the South steered West latter part moderate saw Juan Hernandez ahead

Lat 33° 56' S

Monday the 28<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales from the Eastward sun for Juan until sunset then kept off N<sup>o</sup>W

Lat 32° 26' S

Long 80° W

Tuesday the 29<sup>th</sup> near 24 hours strong breezes from the South and cloudy weather steered N<sup>o</sup>W studding sails on the starboard side

Lat 30° S

Long 84° 25' W



## Bound to the Northward

Wednesday March 1<sup>st</sup> these 24 hours strong breezes from the S E and cloudy weather steered N studding sails on the starboard side

Lat  $27^{\circ} 58' S$

Long  $79^{\circ} W$

Thursday the 2<sup>nd</sup> these 24 hours pleasant gales from the S E steered N studding sails on the starboard side commenced setting up shooks

Lat  $25^{\circ} 57' S$

Long  $78^{\circ} 0' W$

Friday the 3<sup>rd</sup> these 24 hours strong breezes from S E steered N studding sails on the starboard side cooper employed in setting up shooks

Lat  $23^{\circ} 40' S$

Long  $78^{\circ} 50' W$

Saturday the 4<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours strong breezes from the S E steered N studding sails on the starboard side cooper setting shooks

Lat  $21^{\circ} 30' S$

Long  $79^{\circ} W$

Sunday the 5<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours strong breezes from the S E steered N studding sails on the starboard side cooper setting up shooks

Lat  $18^{\circ} 50' S$

Long  $80^{\circ} 10' W$

Monday the 6<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours strong breezes from the S E steered N by E studding sails on the starboard side

Tuesday the 7<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from S E steered N by E middle part layed aback heading to the N E latter part strong breezes spoke Barque Cachelot of Mathaoriet 8 mts out 1300 h in charge of the mate the captain at Callao sick on shore

Lat  $15^{\circ} 15' S$

Long  $78^{\circ} W$

Wednesday the 8<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales from S E steered N W by N latter part saw a brig standing to the S S W

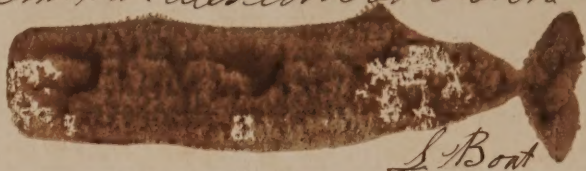
Lat  $13^{\circ} 34' S$

Long  $80^{\circ} W$



# Bound to the Northwest

Thursday the 9<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from S E steered N W by N  
at 8 o'clock A m saw a shoal of sperm wh also lowered down  
the boats and got one whale took it  
along side at 10 o'clock middle part  
headed to the N E latter part cut in  
the whale were ship steered by the wind



S Boat

Lat  $13^{\circ}13'S$

Long  $81^{\circ}W$

Friday the 10<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales from the South East  
steered by the wind on the S W tack boiling middle part  
layed aback latter part steered N a canoe named John Adams  
very sick and little delicious

Lat  $13^{\circ}16'S$

Long  $82^{\circ}13'W$

Saturday the 11<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales from S E steered North  
set studding sails on the starboard side finished boiling turned up  
32 bls at 3 P m John Adams was found dead in the forecastle  
latter part hauled aback and buried the man

Sunday the 12<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales from S S E steered  
N E middle part wore ship and layed aback latter part  
steered N

Lat  $10^{\circ}20'S$

Long  $81^{\circ}43'W$

Monday the 13<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales from the S S E  
steered N middle part layed aback on the N E tack  
latter part steered N N E commenced making a new fore by sail

Lat  $8^{\circ}40'S$

Long  $82^{\circ}W$

Tuesday the 14<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from S E steered N W by N  
middle part steered west shortened sail latter part same  
employed in making a fore top of sail and setting up works

Lat  $7^{\circ}20'S$

Long  $88^{\circ}W$



Wednesday the 15<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from S E steered  
N W employed in making a fore top g sail and setting up shooks

Thursday the 16<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours pleasant gales from the S E  
steered N W employed in making a fore top g sail and casks

Lat  $7^{\circ} 50' S$  Long  $84^{\circ} 00' W$

Friday the 17<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours light breezes from the S E  
steered N W making a fore top g sail and setting up shooks

Lat  $7^{\circ} 15' S$  Long  $84^{\circ} 20' W$

Saturday the 18<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours pleasant gales from the S E  
steered N W set studding sails on the starboard side  
finished the fore top g sail and bent it

Lat  $5^{\circ} 46' S$  Long  $85^{\circ} 15' W$

Sunday the 19<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours light airs from the S E steered  
N studding sails on the starboard side

Lat  $4^{\circ} 15' S$  Long  $85^{\circ} 15' W$

Monday the 20<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours light airs from S E and calms  
steered N

Lat  $3^{\circ} 18' S$  Long  $85^{\circ} 21' W$

Tuesday the 21<sup>st</sup> these 24 hours calms and light airs from the S E  
steered N W studding sails on the starboard side

Lat  $3^{\circ} S$  Long  $86^{\circ} 15' W$

Wednesday the 22<sup>nd</sup> these 24 hours calms and light airs from the  
S E steered to the N W studding sails on the starboard side

Lat  $2^{\circ} 35' S$  Long  $87^{\circ} 00' W$

Thursday the 23<sup>rd</sup> these 24 hours calm

Lat  $33' S$



# At the Gallapagos Islands

Friday the 24<sup>th</sup> first part calm took in the studding sails middle part light breeze from S E steered by the wind on the larboard tack latter part calm.

Lat  $2^{\circ}33'S$

Long  $87^{\circ}15'W$

Saturday the 25<sup>th</sup> first part light airs from S E steered  $WNW$  middle and latter part calm bent the main royal

Lat  $2^{\circ}09'S$

Long  $87^{\circ}36'W$

Sunday the 26<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours calm and light variable winds

Lat  $1^{\circ}35'S$

Long  $87^{\circ}50'W$

Monday the 27<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours calm commenced painting the ships head varnished the waist

Lat  $1^{\circ}30'S$

Long  $88^{\circ}W$

Tuesday the 28<sup>th</sup> first and middle part calm latter part light breeze from the Eastward steering to the westward painting

Wednesday the 29<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours light winds from E S E and pleasant weather spoke ship Messenger last taken 80 bls since we saw her at Calcuttano saw Woods Island Thursday 30<sup>th</sup>

Friday 31<sup>st</sup> first part light breeze from E S E steered for Woods Island saw Bottom Island middle part calm drifted to the N E out of sight of the land latter part light breeze steered  $SW$  saw the Islands again spoke sloop Caroline tender for Barque Mirano N Bedford bound to Woods Island after Gerapin and wood

Saturday April 1<sup>st</sup> first part light winds from E S E steered  $SW$  land in sight middle part steered  $SW$  by S latter part steered  $WNW$  saw no land weather cloudy

Lat  $1^{\circ}30'S$

Long  $89^{\circ}W$



Sunday the 2<sup>nd</sup> first part steered N W saw Woods Island ahead middle part steered N by E latter part steered West saw Charles Island

Monday the 3<sup>rd</sup> these 24 hours pleasant gales from the S E and fine weather steered for Charles Island spoke Ship Roscoe of N Bedford 6 m. to our cleam saw the bowie 17 mts out 500 s.t.

Tuesday the 4<sup>th</sup> first part light baffling winds stood in for Charles Island latter part came to anchor in 17 fathoms water for the purpose of coopersing our oil

Wednesday the 5<sup>th</sup> first part employed in rigging tackles latter part employed in coopersing

Thursday the 6<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours employed in coopersing except the Captain and 2 hands on shore for wood

Friday the 13<sup>th</sup> finished coopersing and washed off the decks

Saturday the 14<sup>th</sup> took off 2 boat loads of wood a brig arrived here loaded with Terra-pin from South Head

Sunday the 15<sup>th</sup> sold a boat and got 40 terrapin for it all ready for sea

Monday the 16<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from S E ash any squally the Barque Minerva of N B arrived and anchored we got under way at 3 o'clock A.M. bound off shore middle part saw two sails boarded the Equator of N Bedford 2 mts out 8 s.t. latter part steered S W saw 2 sails astern land in sight off star beam.

Tuesday the 17<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours calms and light breezes from the E S E steered S W saw one sail land in sight.

Wednesday the 18<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours pleasant gales from E S E steered S W by W all sail set pleasant weather

Lat 2° 10' S

Long 92° W



## Bound off Shore

Thursday the 19<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from S E and squally weather steered S W by W all sail set.

Friday the 20<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from E S E and cloudy weather steered S W by W all sail set.

Lat.  $3^{\circ}45'S$

Long  $96^{\circ}10'W$

Saturday the 21<sup>st</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from E S E and fair weather steered west all sail set.

Lat.  $4^{\circ}20'S$

Long  $97^{\circ}30'W$

Sunday the 22<sup>nd</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from E S E and fair weather steered West all sail set.

Lat.  $4^{\circ}20'S$

Long  $101^{\circ}W$

Monday the 23<sup>rd</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from E S E and fair weather steering to the westward saw a sail to the N W run far her the remainder of the day saw another sail

Lat.  $3^{\circ}58'S$

Long  $103^{\circ}30'W$

Tuesday the 24<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales from E S E and fair weather spoke Baque Sarah of Warren 34 mts out 1200 sperm latter part stood on the Northern tack saw a sail to the N West

Lat.  $4^{\circ}20'S$

Long  $103^{\circ}30'W$

Friday the 25<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales from E S E and cloudy weather spoke ship Coral of Bedford 17 mts out 1000 sperm got two bbs of molasses from her latter part stood to the North

Lat.  $4^{\circ}40'S$

Long  $103^{\circ}30'W$

Thursday the 26<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales and squally weather stood on the Southern tack saw a sail standing to the N E latter part stood on the N E tack saw two sails tacked at 9 Pm

Lat.  $5^{\circ}09'S$

Long  $104^{\circ}40'W$



and the off shore Ground

Friday the 27<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales from E & E steered N<sup>W</sup>  
employed in repairing sails middle part layed aback on the  
N<sup>E</sup> tack latter part steered N<sup>W</sup>

Lat 4° 10' S

Long 105° 30' W

Saturday the 28<sup>th</sup> fresh gales from E & E and squally steered West  
middle part layed aback latter part steered W by S repairing sails

Lat 5° S

Long 105° 30' W

Sunday the 29<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales from the East & East  
steered N<sup>W</sup> middle part layed aback latter part steered S W

Lat 3° 30' S

Long 107° W

Monday the 30<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours strong breezes from E & E steered West  
employed in repairing sails

Lat 4° 19' S

Long 109° W

Tuesday May 1<sup>st</sup> first part fresh gales from the S E steered S W  
at 5 o'clock A M saw sperm whales breaching off  
weather bow run for them saw the sports just before sunset.  
lowered the boats with out success did not see them from the boats  
middle part took in sail steered by the wind latter part saw  
a large sperm whale off starboard beam lowered two boats without  
success

Lat 4° 30' S

Long 110° W

Wednesday the 2<sup>nd</sup> first part strong breezes from S E saw a sail  
to windward middle part tacked reefed the top sails

Lat 4° 53' S

Long 111° W

Thursday the 3<sup>rd</sup> these 24 hours strong breezes from the E & E  
and fair weather spoke Ship Navigator Vantucket 34 mts out 15:00

Lat 4° 40' S

Long 108° W



# Oregon on the off shore Ground

Friday the 4<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales and fair weather sent the  
mizen top sail upon deck to repair spoke the Navigator and gammed

Lat 5° S

Long 108° W

Saturday the 5<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales and fair weather employed  
in repairing mizen top sail saw a sail

Lat 5° S

Long 107° 30' W

Sunday the 6<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales and fair weather working  
to windward saw 4 sails

Lat 4° 46' S

Long 108° W

Monday the 7<sup>th</sup> first fast strong breezes and fair weather saw  
4 ships spoke ships Barclay and three brothers of Pantucket  
latter fast saw a large sperm whale lowered the boats and got  
him took him along side at 12 m

Lat 4° 40' S

Long 108° 30' W

Tuesday the 8<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours employed in cutting the whale  
saw ship Navigator pass to the leeward of us on the southern  
track about a mile off

Lat 4° 35' S

Long 108° 50' W

Wednesday the 9<sup>th</sup> first fast employed in cutting the whale  
finished at 6 P.M. stood on the N.E. track middle fast commenced  
boiling latter fast saw another large whale to the Northward  
lowered the boats and got him took

Lat 4° S Long 109° W



L. Boat  
Thursday 10<sup>th</sup> first fast strong  
breezes and squally weather took  
the whale along side middle  
and latter fast strong breezes  
to rough to cut head N.E. boiling

Lat 3° 56' S

Long 109° 40' W



on the off Shore Ground

Friday the 11<sup>th</sup> first and middle part to rough to cut employed in boiling latter part finished boiling and the wind moderated so that we hooked on and commenced cutting parted the fluke chain

Lat 3° 50' S

Long 110° W

Saturday the 12<sup>th</sup> finished cutting first part made sail stood on the N E tack middle part commenced boiling

Lat 3° 25' S

Long 110° W

Sunday the 13<sup>th</sup> first part wore ship stood on the Southern tack latter part finished boiling headed South

Lat 4° 22' S

Long 110° 24' W

Monday the 14<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours stood on the Southern tack all sail set latter part employed in setting up shooks and repairing the mizen top sail

Lat 6° 22' S

Long 110° 30' W

Tuesday the 15<sup>th</sup> employed in repairing mizen top sail and setting up shooks tacked ship at 6 A m and stood to the N East

Lat 5° 23' S

Long 110° 20' W

Wednesday the 16<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gale and fair weather finished the mizen top sail and bent it. cooper employed in setting up shooks bent a bit and unbent the old one to repair

Lat 4° 09' S

Long 110° W

Thursday the 17<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gale from E S E saw a shoal of sperm whales off the weather bow going to windward did not lower middle part stood on the N E tack latter part tacked ship employed in cooping oil saw heave to windward

Lat 4° 31' S

Long 109° 40' W





Oregon on the off shore Ground

Friday the 18<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes and fair weather spoke ship  
Merald of Bedford 35 m. to out 1650 Man employed in cooping oil  
stood on the Southern tack latter part tacked ship saw a sail off  
starboard quarter

Lat. 4° 13' S

Long 109° 30' W

Saturday the 19<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gale and fair weather stood on the  
N<sup>E</sup> tack stowing oil between decks middle part tacked ship  
latter part employed in stowing off the Hatchways

Lat. 3° 59' S

Long 109° 21' W

Sunday the 20<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours strong breezes from E S E and fair weather  
stood on the N<sup>E</sup> tack all sail set.

Lat. 4° 55' S

Long 109° 40' W

Monday the 21<sup>st</sup> these 24 hours strong breezes from E S E and squally  
stood on the Southern tack employed in setting up shrouks

Lat. 4° 06' S

Long 109° 25' W

Tuesday the 22<sup>nd</sup> first part strong breezes from the E S E and  
squally stood on the Southern tack unbent the main top sail and  
bent another

Lat. 3° 12' S

Long 109° 20' W

Wednesday the 23<sup>rd</sup> first part strong breezes and squally weather  
employed in repairing sails

Lat. 3° 51' S

Long 109° 12' W

Thursday the 24<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from E S E employed in repairing sails

Lat. 4° 40' S

Long 109° W

Friday the 25<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the E S E reefed top sails  
employed in repairing sails

Lat. 5° 48' S

Long 110° 08' W



Saturday the 26<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours pleasant gales from the Eastward  
stood on the Northern tack all sail set. by Lil. stay pasted

Lat  $4^{\circ}36'S$

Long  $110^{\circ}W$

Sunday the 27<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours stood on the Northern tack  
all sail set. latter part little squally

Lat  $3^{\circ}10'S$

Long  $110^{\circ}W$

Monday the 28<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours pleasant gales from the ESE  
and fine weather stood up on the NE tack

Lat  $2^{\circ}04'S$

Long  $108^{\circ}15'W$

Tuesday the 29<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales from the ESE and pleasant  
weather stood up on the NE tack bent fore and mizen topgails  
and set them latter part unben't the shankes and repaired it.

Lat  $1^{\circ}S$

Long  $107^{\circ}10'W$

Wednesday the 30<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours pleasant gales from the ESE and  
fine weather headed NE all sail up bent the shankes

Lat  $40'S$

Long  $106^{\circ}W$

Thursday the 31<sup>st</sup> these 24 hours pleasant gales and fair weather steered  
by the wind on the NE tack stowed down the oil that was left  
on deck last fore

Lat  $7^{\circ}N$

Long  $105^{\circ}15'W$

Friday June 1<sup>st</sup> first part light breezes from ESE and fair weather  
headed NE employed in setting up shooks and repairing sails  
latter part wind SE by E

Lat  $1^{\circ}05'N$

Long  $104^{\circ}42'W$

Saturday the 2<sup>nd</sup> first part fresh gales from SE by E and fair weather  
steering by the wind saw a sail to the South steering to the Westward  
latter part strong breezes employed in setting up shooks and repairing sails

Lat  $1^{\circ}56'N$

Long  $103^{\circ}50'W$



Bound to the East North about

Sunday the 3<sup>rd</sup> these 24 hours moderate winds and squally headed E and E by N

Lat  $2^{\circ}08'N$

Long  $102^{\circ}30'W$

Monday the 4<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes and fair weather headed E by South middle and latter part moderate winds and cloudy weather employed in repairing sails and setting up shooks

Lat  $1^{\circ}55'N$

Long  $101^{\circ}48'W$

Tuesday the 5<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales and cloudy weather headed E by N middle part headed E latter part headed E by South employed in repairing sails and setting up shooks

Lat  $1^{\circ}44'N$

Long  $100^{\circ}40'W$

Wednesday the 6<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales and fair weather headed East middle and latter squally and rainy headed E by N

Lat  $1^{\circ}43'N$

Long  $98^{\circ}57'W$

Thursday the 7<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales from S S E and fair weather headed E all sail set employed in repairing sails

Lat  $1^{\circ}55'N$

Long  $97^{\circ}30'W$

Friday the 8<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours pleasant gales from S S E and fair weather headed East all sail set employed in repairing sails

Lat  $2^{\circ}20'N$

Long  $96^{\circ}20'W$

Saturday the 9<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours strong breezes from S S E and cloudy weather employed in repairing sails

Lat  $2^{\circ}16'N$

Long  $95^{\circ}W$

Sunday the 10<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from S S E and cloudy headed East latter part sun storm whales

Lat  $2^{\circ}11'N$

Long  $93^{\circ}40'W$





Bowd to the Eastward North about

Monday the 11<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales from S S E and cloudy  
lowered for the whales got one to A Bow. struck another from  
waist part but deamed from him latter part middle part layed  
aback latter part cut in the whale made sail saw breaches  
to windward knew not what made then made two tacks

Lat  $2^{\circ} 29' N$

Long  $93^{\circ} 30' W$

Tuesday the 12<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from S S E and fair weather  
took in sail down to double reefed top sail and commenced boiling  
latter part squally weather headed E by S

Lat  $2^{\circ} 29' S$

Long  $93^{\circ} W$

Wednesday the 13<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from S S E and squally  
weather finished boiling turned up 24 lbs latter part more moderate  
made sail saw calipers Island off starboard 20 miles distant at noon

Lat  $2^{\circ} S$

Long  $92^{\circ} W$

Thursday the 14<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours moderate winds from the Eastward  
and squally weather headed E N E

Lat  $2^{\circ} 07' N$

Long  $91^{\circ} 08' W$

Friday the 15<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales from S S E and fair weather  
headed East middle and latter part same employed in repairing sails

Lat  $2^{\circ} 07' N$

Long  $90^{\circ} W$

Saturday the 16<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours pleasant gales from the South and  
cloudy weather employed in repairing sails

Lat  $1^{\circ} 50' N$

Long  $89^{\circ} W$

Sunday the 17<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from S S E and  
squally weather

Lat  $1^{\circ} 10' N$

Long  $87^{\circ} 48' W$



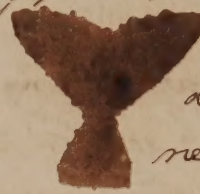
# North Point

Monday the 18<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from S by E and rainy squally weather headed E by S

Lat 48° N

Long 86° 30' W

Tuesday the 19<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales from the South and cloudy weather headed E S E at 8 o'clock saw sperm whales off lee bow ran for them untill dark did not middle part layed with head yards made all sail steered E N E cloudy repairing sails



lower for them  
aback latter part  
weather employed in

Lat 56° N

Long 84° 15' W

Wednesday the 20<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from the South and cloudy weather headed E S E untill the fore top sail and sent another in its place

Lat 22° N

Long 83° 03' W

Thursday the 21<sup>st</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from the <sup>South</sup> North and squally headed E S E all sail set. saw a sail off lee beam steering to the North

Lat 15° S

Long 82° W

Friday the 22<sup>nd</sup> first part pleasant gales from S S W and cloudy weather saw a shoal of sperm whales. lowered the boats and got one took him along side middle part layed aback latter part cut in the whale made sail stood to the S E saw the last ahead tacked at 10 P m headed W



Lat 10° S

Saturday the 23<sup>rd</sup> first part moderate breezes from the South saw sperm whales lowered and got struck a calf from the barboard boat killed it and let it go middle part commenced boiling headed to the headed Westward whale along side latter part cut in the whale and saw more



Lat 3° N

Long 81° W



Sunday the 24<sup>th</sup> first part boats off struck a large whale and got him took him along side and commenced cutting headed on the western tack boiling weather thick B. Boat  
quitted cutting at sunset for the night latter part employed in cutting and boiling weather pleasant

Lat 12° S

Long 81° 55' W

Monday the 25<sup>th</sup> first part finished cutting latter part saw a ship standing to the westward made sail headed West boiling

Lat 5° S

Long 82° 20' W

Tuesday the 26<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales from S S W and cloudy wore ship at 2 o'clock latter part saw sperm whales lowered the boats

Lat nothing

Long 81° 30' W

Wednesday the 27<sup>th</sup> first part boats off took a small whale struck one from the bow boat and lost the line two from the waist boat and damaged from them both saw a ship take two whales latter part cut in the whale and stood on the western tack boiling a ship ahead cutting I Boat

Lat 23° N

Long 81° 30' W

Thursday the 28<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales from the S S W and fair weather boarded the ship Virginia of Bedford 10 mts out 300 of boiling middle part headed on the western tack boiling latter part finished

Lat 10° N

Long 82° W

Friday the 29<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales and cloudy weather jammed with the Virginia got two pipes of board from her latter part headed to the S E under easy sail employed in coopers oil

Lat 1° 09' N

Long 82° W



# Ship Oregon Cruising

Saturday the 30<sup>th</sup> first part moderate winds and cloudy weather  
headed to the S E saw sperm whales  
lowered the boats and got one middle  
part layed aback whale along side stowed  
down 17 pipes of oil latter part cut the whale and commenced boiling



Lat  $1^{\circ}20'N$

Long  $81^{\circ}55'W$

Sunday July 1<sup>st</sup> first part pleasant gales and cloudy weather stood  
upon the western tack boiling middle part tacked ship latter part  
finished boiling turned up 18 bls made all sail

Lat  $1^{\circ}13'N$

Long  $81^{\circ}15'W$

Monday the 2<sup>nd</sup> first part pleasant gales from S W and fair weather  
headed S S E middle part squally weather latter part strong breezes and  
cloudy headed S E by S employed in setting up shooks

Lat  $15'N$

Long  $80^{\circ}20'W$

Tuesday the 3<sup>rd</sup> first part strong breezes and squally weather headed S S E  
tacked ship at 6 o m saw the land to the S E latter part tacked in

Lat  $15'S$

Wednesday the 4<sup>th</sup> first part stood in shore saw breacher, seemed  
to be hump back's middle part layed aback latter part made  
all sail stood to the W N W employed in setting up shooks

Thursday the 5<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes and cloudy weather  
headed W by N middle part layed aback latter part employed in  
coopering oil to stow

Lat  $10^{\circ}07'N$

Long  $82^{\circ}30'W$

Friday the 6<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales and fair weather  
stowing down steered by the wind headed S E

Lat  $8^{\circ}N$

Long  $82^{\circ}W$



Saturday the 7<sup>th</sup> first part moderate winds and thick weather stowing down spoke ship Eagle of Bedford 43 mts out 1100 am on board latter part steered to the S E the Eagle in sight

Lat 25' N

Long 81° W

Sunday the 8<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales from S W and cloudy weather jammed with the Eagle got three casks of fresh water from her middle part layed aback latter part stood upon the S East tack

Lat 28' N

Long 81° W

Monday the 9<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours strong breezes from S by W and cloudy stood upon the S E tack until 9 A m tacked double reefed the fore sails tacked again at daylight

Lat nothing

Long 80° 30' W

Tuesday the 10<sup>th</sup> first part more moderate made all rail saw breaches off lee bow run for them until dark thought them to be sperm whales middle part layed aback on the western tack latter part stood to the S E saw the land ahead

Lat 8' N

Long 80° W

Wednesday the 11<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales and fair weather headed W employed in making rattine stuff latter part stood to W

Lat 6' S

Long 80° W

Thursday the 12<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from S W and cloudy weather stood on the western tack spoke ship Highlander of Nystic 36 mts out 1100 am had lost a boat 2<sup>nd</sup> mate and boats crew 4 days previous by a whale

Lat 30' N

Long 81° W



## Cruising

Friday the 13<sup>th</sup> first part in company with the Highlander  
sailed company at 6 A.M. took in sail stood up on the western  
tack latter part saw a sail to the S standing to the S E

Lat 81° N

Long 82° 30' W

Saturday the 14<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales from the South  
and clear tacked at 5 A.M. middle part sailing latter part  
cloudy weather headed E S E all sail set

Lat 21° N

Long 82° W

Sunday the 15<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales and cloudy weather  
headed E S E middle part tacked stood to the Westward  
latter part tacked again weather thick

Lat 15° S

Long 81° W

Monday 16<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours moderate winds from S W  
and cloudy weather tacked twice during the night saw  
a sail to the South

Lat 1° 06' S

Long 81° 0' W

Tuesday the 17<sup>th</sup> fresh gales and cloudy weather stood to  
the S E saw a ship black fishing saw a steamer steering  
to the N saw a schooner and land point St. Helena

Lat 2° S

Long 80° 40' W

Wednesday the 18<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales and fair  
weather spoke ship Corinthian of Bedford 9 mts out  
35° 0' from 30 lbs black fish oil

Lat 2° 55' S

Long 81° W



# Cruising

Thursday the 19<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales and thick weather headed W by S saw two sails one off the lee standing to the E and one off the weather standing to the westward

Lat 3° S

Long 82° W

Friday the 20<sup>th</sup> first part moderate gales from the S E and thick weather in company with the barinthian until 8 o'clock. At m latter part strong breeze and rainy headed S W

Lat 3° S

Long 84° W

Saturday the 21<sup>st</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from the S E and rainy weather stood to the S W all sail set

Lat 3° S

Long 85° W

Sunday the 22<sup>nd</sup> first part strong breeze from S E and thick weather latter part tacked and stood to the N E rainy

Lat 3° 24' S

Long 86° W

Monday the 23<sup>rd</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from S E and cloudy stood on the Eastern tack employed in setting up pipes

Lat 3° S

Long 84° 30' W

Tuesday the 24<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales and cloudy weather stood on the Eastern tack employed in setting up shrouds and fitting new main top gallant back stays

Lat 2° 50' S

Long 83° 20' W



## Cruising on the Coast.

Wednesday the 25<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from S S E and cloudy  
saw a sail to the Northward middle part layed aback on the  
western tack latter part lowered for black fish got three  
took them upon deck stood to the Eastward under short sail

Lat 10° 40' S

Long 82° W

Thursday the 26<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes and thick weather  
headed E S E middle part wore ship layed aback latter  
part wore around again stood to the S E weather thick

Lat 10° 50' S

Long 81° 30' W

Wednesday the 27<sup>th</sup> first part moderate winds and cloudy  
weather stood on the Eastern tack middle part wore ship  
and layed aback latter part stood to the E S E setting up shooks

Lat 2° S

Long 81° 30' W

Saturday the 28<sup>th</sup> first part moderate breezes and thick  
weather stood to the Westward middle part raining weather  
latter part stood upon the Eastern tack employed  
in setting up shooks

Lat 2° 15' S

Long 81° W

Sunday the 29<sup>th</sup> first part light winds from  
S S W and cloudy weather stood to the S E all sail  
set middle part wore ship layed aback latter part  
headed E S E

Lat 2° 23' S

Long 81° 30' W



# At Yombuz

Monday 30<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales and cloudy weather headed ESE saw land ahead middle part light airs tacked off shore latter part stood in setting up shoals

Lat 2° 30' S

Tuesday 31<sup>st</sup> first part light airs from SSW stood to the SE bent the starboard chain and got the anchor off the bottom middle part layed aback latter part stood SE wind light

Lat 2° 58' S

Long 15° west of St. Helena

Wednesday August 1<sup>st</sup> first part light airs from S.W. and fine weather stood in and came to anchor in 6 fathoms water off Yombuz river three ships laying there the Nantucket 36 mts out 16<sup>30</sup> sperm the China Bedford 24 mts out 15<sup>50</sup> sperm the Mary Ann Fairbairn 24 mts out 15<sup>00</sup> sperm

Thursday the 2<sup>nd</sup> employed in getting a raft of water casks into the river and cleaning ship. the China sailed bound to Callao the Nantucket sailed bound to Paita the Eagle of Bedford arrived and anchored saw a steamer Laps bound to mind was d.

Friday the 3<sup>rd</sup> employed in cleaning ship. weather fair

Saturday the 4<sup>th</sup> took a raft of casks into the river and filled it. took off a boat load of wood painted the ship's bows and varnished the waist weather fair



## St. Yonbuiz

Sunday the 5<sup>th</sup> pleasant gales and fair weather did nothing

Monday the 6<sup>th</sup> employed in getting off water and wood  
the Ship Citizen of Nantucket arrived and anchored  
48 mts out 2200 900 ~~ham~~ whale

Tuesday the 7<sup>th</sup> employed in getting wood and water  
the Ship Hope of Bedford arrived off the harbor  
and sent a boat in the Eagle sailed bound to Paita

Wednesday the 8<sup>th</sup> got all the water off got some wood  
discharged one man named James Lott

Thursday the 9<sup>th</sup> employed in getting wood

Friday the 10<sup>th</sup> employed in getting wood heeled the Ship  
and blacked the bends

Saturday the 11<sup>th</sup> took the last of the wood off to day the  
Ship Rose of Nantucket came in and anchored got  
two casks of bread from her and one from the Citizen  
Rose 21 mts out 4500 ~~ham~~

Sunday the 12<sup>th</sup> all ready for sea sent a Pil. the  
Ship Coward of Bedford 21 mts out 1000 ~~sp~~ arrived and  
anchored

Monday the 13<sup>th</sup> got under way at daylight bound to  
Paita took three men as passengers light air from off land



## Bound to Paita.

Tuesday the 14<sup>th</sup> pleasant gale and fair weather beating to windward

Lat 3° 45' S

Wednesday the 15<sup>th</sup> there 24 hours strong breeze and thick weather beating to windward land in sight

Lat 4° 09' S

Thursday the 16<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from S S E and thick weather working to windward sent up sky sail poles and royal yards heard the report of heavy guns from the South coast

Lat 4° 38' S

Land in sight

Friday the 17<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from S S E and thick weather went into the harbour of Paita and came to in 10 fathoms water British 24 Ascra and whaler Eagle. Nantucket. Swift. Gayade. Platera lying here

Saturday the 18<sup>th</sup> pleasant weather passengers went on shore also the Starboard watch on liberty Ship Hercules of Bedford laying off and on for recruits

Sunday the 19<sup>th</sup> pleasant weather the larboard watch on liberty

Monday the 20<sup>th</sup> pleasant weather the starboard watch on liberty the man of war sailed

Tuesday the 21<sup>st</sup> the larboard watch on liberty the Nantucket sailed on a cruise Ship La. Fayette of Bedford 8 mts out 11 o'clock arrived off the harbour schooner Pantuxent capt Waterman sailed bound to Guayaquil



# St. Peter

Wednesday the 22<sup>nd</sup> all hands on board Bayre Platoon sailed bound on a cruise Ship. La. Fayette sailed bound on the Galloo Ground Ship. Mary Ann arrived to land a sick man

Thursday the 23<sup>rd</sup> all hands on board getting ready for sea Ship. Ontario of Nantucket arrived here for the Capt. did not get him Ship. Rose arrived and anchored

Friday the 24<sup>th</sup> got under way at 6 o'clock A.M. and left Paita bound down across the off shore ground and so home & Mary Ann got under way at the same time bound on a cruise

Saturday the 25<sup>th</sup> fresh gales and cloudy weather steered W by N all sail set.

Sunday the 26<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales and cloudy weather steered W by N all sail set. studding sails on the larboard side

Lat 30° 16' S

Long 89° 0' W

Monday the 27<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales and cloudy weather steered W by N studding sails on the larboard side saw a sail standing to the Bashaw

Lat 2° 30' S

Long 89° 0' W

Tuesday the 28<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours pleasant gales from S.E. and cloudy weather steered W by N.

Lat 1° 12' S

Long 89° 20' W



Bound Home

Wednesday the 29<sup>th</sup> first part took in studding sails  
luffed to the wind on the larboard tack

Lat 1° 26' S

Long 89° 30' W

Thursday the 30<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales and thick weather  
stood on the larboard tack headed S W saw Chatham  
Island and Woods Island middle part layed aback  
latter part steered for Chatham Island

Friday the 31<sup>st</sup> first part strong breezes from S E run  
in and anchored on the west side of the Island in 15  
fathoms water latter part went around to the South side  
of the Island after terrapin with three boats

Saturday September 1<sup>st</sup> laying at Stephens bay employed  
on board fitting a new main yard three boats after terrapin

Sunday the 2<sup>nd</sup> took one boat load of Terrapin on board

Monday the 3<sup>rd</sup> got off two boat loads

Tuesday the 4<sup>th</sup> took 4 boat loads off which made at 90 in all  
came on board with the men got the main yard up

Wednesday the 5<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales from the  
South and clear weather sold the old larboard boat for  
20 terrapin latter part gabunker way bound home  
across the off shore ground steered N N W



## Sound Home

Thursday the 6<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from the South and clear weather steered to the N<sup>W</sup> all sail set saw Towers, Binkles and St. Bingtons Island

Friday the 7<sup>th</sup> fresh gales and cloudy weather steered N<sup>W</sup> first part middle part layed aback latter part latter part steered N<sup>W</sup> saw St. Bingtons Island to the E

Saturday the 8<sup>th</sup> moderate winds and fair weather steered by the Wind headed west saw Culpepers Islands to the S E

Sunday the 9<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours light breezes from the S E and cloudy weather steered by the wind tacked at 8 o'clock P.M. saw Culpepers Islands to the S W

Monday the 10<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours pleasant gales from the South and cloudy weather tacked three times during the day Culpepers Islands to the E N E

Tuesday the 11<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales from the South and clear weather steered by the wind on the harbour track saw Culpepers Islands to the Eastward

Lat 25° N

Long 93° W

Wednesday the 12<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales and cloudy weather stood to the S W by the wind saw a sail to the South standing to the Eastward latter part strong breezes

Lat 26° N

Long 95° W



Thursday the 13<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from the S E and clear weather steered S W by W middle part took in fore and mizen topg sails latter part steered by the wind

Lat 3° S

Long 96° W

Friday the 14<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from S E and cloudy weather steered by the wind headed S W latter part more moderate set fore and mizen topg sails weather cloudy

Lat 34° S

Long 98° W

Saturday the 15<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from S E and squally weather steered by the wind took in topg sails and flying jib middle and latter part squally set main topg sail and flying jib.

Lat 1° 18' S

Long 101° 24' W

Sunday the 16<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from S E and cloudy weather steered by the wind at sunset shortened sail latter part made sail steered by the wind headed S W

Lat 2° 10' S

Long 102° W

Monday the 17<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from the S E and Cloudy weather steered by the wind shortened sail at sunset latter part made sail steered S W

Lat 3° 10' S

Long 103° W

Tuesday the 18<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales and cloudy weather steered S W all sail set took the whalebone up to day

Lat 4° 47' S

Long 105° W



Board McOne

Wednesday the 19<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales and pleasant weather steered S W until sunset shortened sail middle part layed aback latter part made sail steered N W employed in fitting rigging

Lat  $4^{\circ}30'S$

Long  $106^{\circ}30'W$

Thursday the 20<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales from S E and fair weather steered N W middle part layed aback headed to the S W latter part made sail and steered W S W employed in fitting rigging

Lat  $4^{\circ}25'S$

Long  $107^{\circ}50'W$

Friday the 21<sup>st</sup> first part pleasant gales and fair weather steered W S W shortened sail at sunset middle part layed aback latter part steered S W by S fitting rigging

Lat  $4^{\circ}13'S$

Long  $108^{\circ}W$

Saturday the 22<sup>nd</sup> first part pleasant gales and fair weather steered S W by S at sunset took in top sails and luffed to the wind middle part steered by the wind latter part made sail headed S S W employed in fitting rigging

Lat  $4^{\circ}45'S$

Long  $109^{\circ}W$

Sunday the 23<sup>rd</sup> first part strong breezes from S E and clear spoke the Barge Minerva of Fairbairn 26 days from St. Francisco bound to Valparaiso stood on the Northern tack latter part steered by the wind on the Southern tack

Lat  $2^{\circ}04'S$

Long  $109^{\circ}50'W$



Monday the 24<sup>th</sup> the first part fresh gales from ESE and  
fair weather stood on the Southern tack employed in  
repairing sails

Lat  $6^{\circ}20'S$

Long  $110^{\circ}00'W$

Tuesday the 25<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales from ESE and  
fair weather headed South at sunset shortened sail latter  
part made sail headed S by NW employed in repairing sails

Lat  $7^{\circ}30'S$

Long  $110^{\circ}30'W$

Wednesday the 26<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from S by E  
and equally weather headed S by NW employed in repairing sails

Lat  $8^{\circ}47'S$

Long  $111^{\circ}30'W$

Thursday the 27<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours strong breezes from  
ESE and clear weather headed S employed in repairing sails

Lat  $10^{\circ}22'S$

Long  $111^{\circ}40'W$

Friday the 28<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales from ESE and  
clear weather headed S all sail set middle and latter  
part none employed in repairing sails

Lat  $12^{\circ}07'S$

Long  $111^{\circ}50'W$

Saturday the 29<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales from ESE  
and fair weather headed S out all sail at middle and  
latter part headed S by NW

Lat  $13^{\circ}17'S$

Long  $112^{\circ}00'W$



# Round Home

Sunday the 30<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales from S.E. and fine weather headed S.S.W. all sail set middle and latter part wind light

Lat  $14^{\circ} 25' S$

Long  $112^{\circ} 15' W$

Monday Oct 1<sup>st</sup> first part light winds from the East and fine weather steered S by E set studding sails and main royal latter part took in main royal

Lat  $15^{\circ} 45' S$

Long  $113^{\circ} 54' W$

Tuesday the 2<sup>nd</sup> first part fresh gales from the N.E. steered S by E bent a main sail set main royal middle and latter part light wind bent a main top sail

Lat  $17^{\circ} 34' S$

Long  $114^{\circ} 02' W$

Wednesday the 3<sup>rd</sup> first part moderate breezes from the E.N.E. and fine weather bent a fore sail steered S by E bent a fore sail middle part calm latter part light winds from E.S.E.

Lat  $18^{\circ} 40' S$

Long  $114^{\circ} W$

Thursday the 4<sup>th</sup> first part light airs from the East steered S by E middle part light air latter part same steered S employed in repairing sails

Friday the 5<sup>th</sup> first part light air from the E.S.E. steered South middle part breeze freshened took in sail down to double reefed top sails and courses latter part strong breezes and cloudy weather steered by the wind

Lat  $19^{\circ} 40' S$

Long  $115^{\circ} W$



# A Bound Volume

Saturday the 6<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from the S E  
and clear weather steered by the wind under double  
reef top sails middle part turned the reefs out of  
the main top sail latter part moderate made  
all sail headed S S W employed in repairing sails

Lat  $21^{\circ} 11' S$

Long  $115^{\circ} 40' W$

Sunday the 7<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gale from S E and clear  
weather headed S S W all sail employed in repairing sails

Lat  $22^{\circ} 34' S$

Long  $116^{\circ} 25' W$

Monday the 8<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales from S E  
and cloudy steered by the wind middle and latter  
part much the same all sail set headed S S W

Lat  $23^{\circ} 40' S$

Long  $116^{\circ} 50' W$

Tuesday the 9<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours light winds and calms  
headed to the S S W

Lat  $24^{\circ} 30' S$

Long  $117^{\circ} W$

Wednesday the 10<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from  
the East ward and clear weather steered S S E  
studding sails on the larboard side

Lat  $26^{\circ} 28' S$

Long  $117^{\circ} 16' W$

Thursday the 11<sup>th</sup> first part calm middle part  
light breezes from the East ward steered by the  
wind latter part strong breezes

Lat  $27^{\circ} 25' S$

Long  $117^{\circ} 30' W$



# Board Moore

Friday the 12<sup>th</sup> first part strong breeze from ESE and clear took in top 9 sails and flying jib rigged in the flying jib boom sent down main royal yard middle part double reefed the top sails latter part rainy weather wind East

Lat  $28^{\circ}24'S$

Long  $117^{\circ}40'W$

Saturday the 13<sup>th</sup> first part strong breeze from the East and thick weather steered by the wind. turned the reef out of the top sails middle part set top 9 sails latter part set studding sails on the larboard side wind NE

Sunday the 14<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales from the NE and pleasant weather steered SE studding sails set

Lat  $29^{\circ}50'S$

Long  $117^{\circ}W$

Monday the 15<sup>th</sup> first part light winds from the NE steered SE middle part steered SE by E

Lat  $32^{\circ}S$

Long  $115^{\circ}30'W$

Tuesday the 16<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours best gales from the NE steered SE by E all sail set

Lat  $33^{\circ}34'S$

Long  $114^{\circ}W$

Wednesday the 17<sup>th</sup> first part strong breeze from the NE steered SE by E latter part steered ESE

Lat  $34^{\circ}30'S$

Long  $112^{\circ}30'W$



# Bound Home

Thursday the 18<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales from the North steered E by S middle part wind N<sup>W</sup> latter part took in studding sails fore and mizen top g sails

Lat  $35^{\circ} 30' S$  Long  $111^{\circ} 10' W$

Friday the 19<sup>th</sup> first part light winds from the South and thick weather double reefed the fore and mizen top sails at 1 o'clock at three turned out the reefs and set top g sails middle part strong breezes from S S E latter part wind E S E headed South

Lat  $35^{\circ} 37' S$  Long  $109^{\circ} 40' W$

Saturday the 20<sup>th</sup> first part light winds from E S E and thick weather headed South middle and latter part headed S S W took in top g sails

Lat  $34^{\circ} 54' S$  Long  $109^{\circ} 30' W$

Sunday the 21<sup>st</sup> first part strong breezes from E S E set fore and main top g sail single reefed the mizen top sail headed South middle and latter part strong breezes took in top g sails single reefed fore and main top sail

Lat  $38^{\circ} 30' S$  Long  $111^{\circ} 15' W$

Monday the 22<sup>nd</sup> first part strong breezes from E N E double reefed the top sails took in Jib steered S E middle part turned one reef out of fore and main top sail set Jib latter part took in Jib and fore top sail home to wind N E

Lat  $40^{\circ} S$  Long  $111^{\circ} 00' W$



Bound No one

Tuesday the 23<sup>rd</sup> first and middle part of these  
24 hours fresh gales from the N<sup>W</sup> & E laying to  
reefed the fore sail close reefed the main top sail  
latter part wind North set single reefed top sails  
top 3 sails over them steered S & by S

Lat 40° 30' S

Long 111° 00' W

Wednesday the 24<sup>th</sup> first part light winds from  
the N<sup>W</sup> and foggy weather steered S & E turned  
out reef middle part set studding sails on the  
starboard side steered S & E latter part steered  
E & S sent up main royal yard set main royal

Lat 41° 36' S

Long 109° 11' W

Thursday the 25<sup>th</sup> first part moderate winds from  
the N<sup>W</sup> and thick weather steered E & S unhooked  
the fore top 3 sail bent a fore top mast stay sail and  
lower studding sail and set it on the larboard side

Lat 42° 40' S

Long 107° 30' W

Friday the 26<sup>th</sup> first part light airs from the  
N<sup>W</sup> and rainy weather steered E & S at 7 P.M.  
wind veered to the S<sup>W</sup> took in studding sails  
middle part steered by the wind latter part took  
in top 3 sails

Lat 43° 38' S

Long 105° 30' W



# Bound Home

Saturday the 27<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from the SSW and clear steered ESE the lee reef of fore top sail hauled part a reef into it set main top g sail middle part equally took in main top g sail

Lat 44° 25' S

Long 102° 10' W

Sunday the 28<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from the South and cloudy weather steered by the wind headed E steered one reef out of fore and mizen top sail middle part made all sail latter part set studding sails on starboard side steered ESE wind SSW

Lat 45° 15' S

Long 104° 26' W

Monday the 29<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from SSW and thick weather steered ESE middle part light winds from SSW carried away the starboard top mast studding sail boom steered ESE

Lat 46° S

Long 99° 48' W

Tuesday the 30<sup>th</sup> first part light winds from SSW and cloudy weather unbent fore and main top sail and bent others in their stead middle part wind veered to the WSW shifted over studding sails steering ESE

Lat 46° 40' S

Long 98° 15' W

Wednesday the 31<sup>st</sup> first part light giro from the North and rainy weather steered ESE at 7 AM took in studding sails wind veered to the South middle and latter part strong breezes took in top g sail reefed fore and mizen top sails

Lat 47° 32' S

Long 96° 22' W



# Round Bone

Thursday Nov 1<sup>st</sup> first part strong gales from the South  
and squally steered ESE took in main sail mizen  
top sail and Lib double reefed fore and main top sail  
middle part set main sail mizen moved to the SWS  
latter part took in main sail steered East

Lat  $48^{\circ}41'S$  Long  $93^{\circ}30'W$

Friday the 2<sup>nd</sup> first part strong breezes from  
SW steered ESE middle part moderate latter  
part mid all sail

Lat  $49^{\circ}37'S$  Long  $91^{\circ}22'W$

Saturday the 3<sup>rd</sup> first part light winds from SSW  
and clear weather steered ESE latter part pleasant  
weather set studding sails on the larboard side

Lat  $50^{\circ}32'$  Long  $89^{\circ}40'W$

Sunday the 4<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales from SW and clear  
weather steered ESE latter part moderate and thick  
weather unhooked the Lib and bent another

Lat  $51^{\circ}40'S$  Long  $87^{\circ}15'W$

Monday the 5<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales from SW  
and fair weather saw two large sperm whales going to  
windward covered the boat but did not get near them  
came on board kept off E by SWS wind WSW

Lat  $52^{\circ}40'S$  Long  $85^{\circ}W$





# Round Home

Tuesday the 6<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales from NW by N  
and cloudy weather steered S E by S middle and latter part  
mist NW steered S E

Lat  $54^{\circ}45'S$

Long  $83^{\circ}36'W$

Wednesday the 7<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from NW  
steered E S E shifted over studding sails at 10 A.M.  
carried away top mast studding sail boom middle part  
raining weather took in main royal and top of studding  
sail and mizen top sail latter part took in all sail except  
close reefed main top sail and fore sail wind North

Lat  $56^{\circ}S$

Long  $80^{\circ}55'W$

Thursday the 8<sup>th</sup> first part wind moderated and veered  
to the Westward made all sail steered E by S middle part  
light breezes latter part strong breezes from NW made  
a top mast studding sail boom put it up and set fore top  
mast and lower studding sails on the larboard side

Lat  $57^{\circ}12'S$

Long  $78^{\circ}15'W$

Friday the 9<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales from the NW  
took in all sail except double reefed fore and main top sail  
and fore sail steered E by N middle part rainy weather  
steered E by N E latter part made all sail steered E N E

Lat  $58^{\circ}S$

Long  $74^{\circ}W$

Saturday the 10<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales from NW steered  
E N E all sail set saw a sail to the Northward standing  
to the northward part middle took in top of sails and  
studding sails saw another sail to the N standing to the W  
latter part made all sail again

Lat  $58^{\circ}15'S$

Long  $68^{\circ}45'W$



16

Sunday the 11<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from N.W. and cloudy weather steered N.E. by E. all sail set middle part wind veered to the North took in top of sails studding sails and reefed main top sail latter part strong breezes from N.W. steered by the wind double reefed the fore top sail

Lat 58° 45' S

Long 65° 00' W

Monday the 12<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales from W.N.W. and rainy weather steered N.E. by N. made sail middle part wind S.W. latter part light airs from the N. steered by the wind saw a ship to the North steering to the S.W.

Lat 56° 45' S

Long 66° 44' W

Tuesday the 13<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales from N.W. and rainy took in studding sails and main royal latter part wind veered to the S.W. steered N.E. by E. set studding sails and main royal

Lat 56° 51' S

Long 59° 22' W

Wednesday the 14<sup>th</sup> first part light winds from the N. and thick weather took in studding sails and main royal middle part wind veered to the S.W. steered North under double reefed fore and main top sail and fore sail latter part turned out the reef set main top sail

Lat 56° 00' S

Long 56° 45' W



# Bound Home

Thursday the 15<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from S W and pleasant weather set all sail studding sails on the larboard side steered North middle part pleasant gales latter part light airs steered N by W

Lat  $54^{\circ}30'S$

Long  $55^{\circ}50'W$

Wednesday the 16<sup>th</sup> first part light airs from North ward and fair weather steered by the wind headed N E took in studding sails latter part calm unbent mizen top of sail and repaired it

Lat  $54^{\circ}16'S$

Long  $55^{\circ}15'W$

Saturday the 17<sup>th</sup> first part light airs from the N W and clear weather steered by the wind middle part wind next very light steered N N W latter part wind N W light saw a sail to the Northward steered to the N East

Lat  $53^{\circ}55'S$

Long  $55^{\circ}17'W$

Sunday the 18<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours light airs from N W steered by the wind a sail ahead steering to the East middle part thick and rainy wind North latter part wind veered to the S W steered N W by W set studding sails on the larboard side saw a sail to the Westward steering to the N East and one ahead steering to the North

Lat  $53^{\circ}14'S$

Long  $54^{\circ}10'W$

Monday the 19<sup>th</sup> first part light winds from S W and clear weather steered N W by W middle part wind veered to the N W took in studding sails and main royal latter part rainy took in top of sails double reefed fore and main top sail saw 5 islands of ice two to the N W three to the E

Lat  $52^{\circ}S$

Long  $54^{\circ}W$



Bound Volume

Tuesday the 20<sup>th</sup> first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from W S W made all sail set studding sails on the larboard side steered N N W middle part wind veered to the Westward steered by the wind took in studding sails latter part steered N E set studding sails on larboard side

Lat  $49^{\circ}48'S$  Long  $52^{\circ}56'W$

Wednesday the 21<sup>st</sup> first part pleasant gales from the S W and clear weather steered N E all sail set studding sails on the larboard side latter part rigged out the flying jib boom steered N E by N

Lat  $48^{\circ}S$  Long  $50^{\circ}15'W$

Thursday the 22<sup>nd</sup> first part fresh gales from S W and fair weather steered N N E all sail set repaired fly jib saw a sail to the S E standing standing on the southern tack latter part lent the fly jib steered N N E

Lat  $46^{\circ}22'S$  Long  $48^{\circ}45'W$

Friday the 23<sup>rd</sup> first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from S W and clear weather steered N N E all sail set latter part shifted over studding sails carried away the starboard top mast studding sail boom and twisted the boom in off

Lat  $44^{\circ}15'S$  Long  $46^{\circ}38'W$

Saturday the 24<sup>th</sup> first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from S W and clear weather steered N E repairing fore top g sail shifted over studding sails

Lat  $42^{\circ}02'S$  Long  $44^{\circ}21'W$



Sunday the 25<sup>th</sup> first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from S S W and clear weather steered N E all sail set. finished repairing fore top of sail and bent it. middle part wind S W shifted over studding sails latter part wind veered to S by W shifted over studding sails again

Lat  $40^{\circ}44'S$  Long  $41^{\circ}45'W$

Monday the 26<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales from S S W steered N E middle part steered N E by E latter part wind veered to the westward took in lower studding sail and starboard main top of studding sail set main sail and head sail steered N N E

Lat  $39^{\circ}30'S$  Long  $39^{\circ}30'W$

Tuesday the 27<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales from the Westward and clear steered N N E middle part wind veered to the W S W took in top of sails studding sails and mizen top sail weather squally latter part squally steered N N E

Lat  $37^{\circ}S$  Long  $37^{\circ}W$

first part Wednesday the 28<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales from W S W and squally weather set fore and main top of sails main royal and studding sails on larboard side latter part weather fair steered N N E wind S W

Lat  $34^{\circ}45'S$  Long  $35^{\circ}35'W$

Thursday the 29<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales from the S W and pleasant weather steered N E shifted over studding sails latter part light airs from West shifted over studding sails employed in repairing sails

Lat  $33^{\circ}47'S$  Long  $34^{\circ}19'W$



Friday the 30<sup>th</sup> first part light air from the N<sup>W</sup> and fine weather steered N<sup>E</sup> latter part took in studding sails steered by the wind employed in repairing sails

Lat 32° 40' S

Long 33° 30' W

Saturday Dec 1<sup>st</sup> first part pleasant gales from N<sup>W</sup> steered by the wind middle part wind veered to the S<sup>W</sup> set studding sails on larboard side latter part wind veered to the S<sup>E</sup> steered N<sup>N</sup> E

Lat 32° S

Long 33° W

Sunday the 2<sup>nd</sup> first part fresh gales from N<sup>N</sup> E and cloudy weather steered by the wind headed N<sup>W</sup> repairing sails middle part squally carried away the fly jib boom tacked at 4 P<sup>m</sup> latter part headed East weather squally

Lat 31° 18' S

Long 33° 04' W

Monday the 3<sup>rd</sup> first part fresh gales from the N steered by the wind on larboard tack middle part wind veered to the South steered N<sup>N</sup> E set studding sails on larboard side latter part wind veered to the S<sup>E</sup> shifted over studding sails employed in making a fly jib boom and repairing fly jib

Lat 29° 45' S

Long 32° 25' W

Tuesday the 4<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales from the E steered by the wind on starboard tack rigged out fly jib boom middle part took in studding sails latter part finished fly jib and bent it set it

Lat 28° 15' S

Long 31° 30' W



Wednesday the 5<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales from E by N  
and rainy sent down one of the cutting pendants shook  
14 files and picked them up. steered N middle part  
wind veered to the North tack'd ship headed E N E

Lat  $27^{\circ}30'S$

Long  $30^{\circ}45'W$

Thursday the 6<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales from the North  
and cloudy weather headed E N E middle part tack'd  
twice took in top of sails latter part headed E by N

Lat  $26^{\circ}35'S$

Long  $30^{\circ}W$

Friday the 7<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours moderate winds from  
the North and cloudy steered by the wind on larboard.  
tack until 6 P.M. tack'd ship headed W N W  
until 10 P.M. tack'd again headed E N W employed  
in making stung yarn

Lat  $26^{\circ}30'S$

Long  $28^{\circ}40'W$

Saturday the 8<sup>th</sup> the first part moderate winds from the  
North and cloudy steered by the wind headed E N E  
latter part headed North weather rainy fair two  
ships to the North steering to the S E

Lat  $26^{\circ}S$

Long  $27^{\circ}50'W$

Sunday the 9<sup>th</sup> first part light winds from W N W  
and rainy weather lowered aboard and boarded the ship  
Hercules of and Bedford from New York bound to  
China same another sail to the North middle and  
latter part light airs and calms

Lat  $28^{\circ}15'S$

Long  $25^{\circ}56'W$



Monday the 10<sup>th</sup> first part light airs from the North  
steered by the wind headed E N E middle part calm  
latter part light airs from from the North and fair

Lat.  $25^{\circ}22'S$

Long  $27^{\circ}30'W$

Tuesday the 11<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours calm and light  
Northerly winds fine weather employed in fitting rigging

Lat.  $24^{\circ}54'S$

Long  $27^{\circ}14'W$

Wednesday the 12<sup>th</sup> first part calm lowered down two  
boats and scraped the gaps off from the bords middle  
and latter part light Northerly winds steered by  
the wind on barbed tack employed in fitting rigging

Lat.  $24^{\circ}40'S$

Long  $27^{\circ}05'W$

Thursday the 13<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales from  
the North stood on the starboard tack saw a sail  
to the N E latter part wind N by W tacked at 8 P.M.

Lat.  $24^{\circ}22'S$

Long  $27^{\circ}30'W$

Friday the 14<sup>th</sup> first part light airs from the N  
middle part calm latter part light winds from  
N N E tacked ship at 8 P.M. employed in fitting rigging

Lat.  $24^{\circ}06'S$

Long  $27^{\circ}37'W$

Saturday the 15<sup>th</sup> first part light winds from N by E  
latter part pleasant gales from the North saw a sail  
to the South steering to the West employed in  
fitting rigging

Lat.  $23^{\circ}40'S$

Long  $28^{\circ}06'W$



Sunday the 16<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours pleasant gales from the North and fine weather steered by the wind on the starboard tack until 9 P<sup>m</sup> tacked saw two sails spoke being on a radio of Ylambough from Buenos Ayres bound to Plymouth Eng laden with hides

Lat 23° 38' S Long 28° 25' W

Monday the 17<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours light gales from N<sup>W</sup> and N steered by the wind on starboard tack saw two sails standing same way employed in fitting rigging

Lat 22° 40' S Long 29° 40' W

Tuesday the 18<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours calms and light winds steered to the N<sup>E</sup> saw three sails bound a Dutch Being Bogue from Amsterdam bound to Batavia employed in fitting rigging

Lat 22° 30' S Long 29° 04' W

Wednesday the 19<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours pleasant gales from the N<sup>W</sup> & E steered by the wind on starboard tack saw three sails bound to the S<sup>E</sup>

Lat 21° 35' S Long 30° 00' W

Thursday the 20<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours pleasant gales from the North west saw 4 sails steering to the S<sup>E</sup>

Lat 21° 32' S

Friday the 21<sup>st</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from the N<sup>W</sup> and N<sup>W</sup> & E steered by the wind on the starboard tack saw two sails steering to the S East

Lat 21° 02' S Long 28° 23' W



Saturday the 22<sup>nd</sup> the first part of these 24 hours  
fresh gales from the North and clear weather steered by  
the wind on the larboard tack saw the Island of  
Trinidad saw two sails spoke Ship Lancaster of  
Bedford 79 days out clean bound to the Indian Ocean  
wholing middle and latter part strong breezes  
headed ENE took in flying lib

Lat  $20^{\circ}43'S$

Long  $27^{\circ}30'W$

Sunday the 23<sup>rd</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from the  
North steered by the wind on larboard tack untill  
12 o'clock P.m. saw three sails boarded a Bremen Brig  
called Anne & Emilie 18 days from Rio Janeiro bound  
to Baltimore laden with coffee

Lat  $20^{\circ}10'S$

Long  $27^{\circ}15'W$

Monday the 24<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from the  
North tacked at 3 P.m. middle part wind veered  
to the NE steered by the wind on starboard tack

Lat  $19^{\circ}27'S$

Long  $28^{\circ}30'W$

Tuesday the 25<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales from the  
NE and pleasant weather headed NNE spoke  
Brig Martha of Liverpool bound to Mauritius  
latter part wind ENE steered N by W saw  
a sail astern

Lat  $18^{\circ}17'S$

Long  $28^{\circ}45'W$



Wednesday the 26<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales from E-N-E  
steered N by W set studding sails on starboard side a sail  
astern coming up middle part the sail passed us bound  
to the North latter part steered North the sail ahead  
in sight employed in tarring down rigging

Lat 16° 30' S

Long 28° 45' W

Thursday the 27<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from the Eastward  
and fine weather steered North employed in tarring down rigging

Lat 14° 17' S

Long 28° 07' W

Friday the 28<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from E-S-E and  
fair weather steered N by W saw a sail to the Westward  
tore up the sheeting from the deck latter part squally

Lat 12° S

Long 30° 55' W

Saturday the 29<sup>th</sup> first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from  
E-S-E steered N latter part spoke Ship Pacific of Bedford  
bound around the Horn employed in handling the whalebone

Lat 10° 20' S

Long 31° 45' W

Sunday the 30<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from E-S-E and  
fair weather steered N studding sails on starboard side

Lat 8° 12' S

Long 32° 25' W

Monday the 31<sup>st</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from S-E and  
fair weather steered N by E-E studding sails on the  
starboard side middle part squally carried away the  
head of the mizen mast just above the truss band

Lat 3° 48' S

Long 31° 45' W



Tuesday January 1<sup>st</sup> first part fresh gales from S.E. and  
fair weather steered N.N.E. sent everything down from mizen  
mast and saved the mast off in the broken place found  
it very rotten latter part employed in making a new out haul

Lat  $3^{\circ} 56' S$  Long  $32^{\circ} 45' W$

Wednesday the 2<sup>nd</sup> first part pleasant gales from S.E.  
steered N.N.W. middle and latter part steered N.E.  
employed in fitting mizen mast finished and sent up  
mizen top mast

Lat  $2^{\circ} 11' S$  Long  $33^{\circ} 50' W$

Thursday the 3<sup>rd</sup> first part pleasant gales from S.E.  
steered N.E. fair weather middle and latter part  
equally took in studding sails sent up mizen  
top gill mast and yard and mizen top sail  
and cross spar ~~yard~~

Lat  $30' S$  Long  $33^{\circ} 58' W$

Friday the 4<sup>th</sup> the first part light Easterly  
winds and rainy weather steered N.E. took in  
studding sails and main royal middle and latter  
part rainy set studding sails

Lat  $1^{\circ} 30' N$  Long  $35^{\circ} 57' W$

Saturday the 5<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales from  
S.E. and cloudy middle part light and equally  
latter part fresh gales steered North studding sails  
on starboard side

Lat  $2^{\circ} 54' N$  Long  $34^{\circ} 00' W$



Sunday the 6<sup>th</sup> first part moderate gales and raining  
took in studding sails and main royal middle part  
mizzen veered to the N.E. took in fore and mizzen top g sail  
headed N.W.W. cloudy and strong breeze

Lat  $4^{\circ}04'N$

Long  $35^{\circ}W$

Monday the 7<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales from N.E. and  
clear weather steered by the wind headed N.W. by N. set  
fore top g sail latter part set fly lil. and mizzen top g sail

Lat  $5^{\circ}32'N$

Long  $35^{\circ}35'W$

Tuesday the 8<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales from N.E. headed  
N.W. by N. middle part strong breeze took in fly Lil.  
fore and mizzen top g sail

Lat  $7^{\circ}10'N$

Long  $36^{\circ}30'W$

Wednesday the 9<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales from N.E. and  
headed N.W. by N. set fore top g sail veered the calico  
latter part employed in furling spars aloft

Lat  $8^{\circ}53'N$

Long  $39^{\circ}20'W$

Thursday the 10<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales from N.E. by E  
headed N.W. by W latter part employed in furling spars and masts

Lat  $10^{\circ}22'N$

Long  $40^{\circ}40'W$

Friday the 11<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from N.E.  
headed N.W. by W saw a sail to the N.E. steering to  
the south latter part squally took in fly Lil. and  
fore top g sail employed in clearing ship inside

Lat  $12^{\circ}08'N$

Long  $41^{\circ}50'W$



Saturday the 12<sup>th</sup> the first part pleasant  
gales from the N<sup>W</sup>E and clear weather latter part mild  
E<sup>SE</sup> steered N<sup>W</sup> employed in painting ship  
inside

Lat  $13^{\circ}40'N$

Long  $42^{\circ}27'W$

Sunday the 13<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales from the  
Eastward and fine weather steered N<sup>W</sup> employed  
in painting ship inside latter part set  
main royal and top gall studding sail

Lat  $14^{\circ}55'N$

Long  $43^{\circ}50'W$

strong westerly current about these diggers

Monday the 14<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales from  
E<sup>SE</sup> steered N<sup>W</sup> set studding sails on the  
starboard side latter part wind veered to the S<sup>SE</sup>  
took in studding sails steered N<sup>W</sup>

Lat  $16^{\circ}18'N$

Long  $44^{\circ}W$

Tuesday the 15<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from S<sup>SE</sup>  
and squally took in top g sails and mizen top sail  
single reefed fore and main top sail at 4<sup>00</sup> on  
at 6 turned out the reef and set top g sails  
mild W<sup>W</sup> light latter part light airs from N<sup>W</sup> W  
stood upon starboard tack ran a ship to the  
North steering to the Westward

Lat  $16^{\circ}42'N$

Long  $44^{\circ}54'W$



Wednesday the 16<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales from N<sup>N</sup>W  
stood upon the starboard tack saw 4 sails middle part  
calm latter part light winds from N<sup>N</sup>W boarded  
a Barque Palliser of Glasgow bound to New Orleans

Lat 16° 58' N Long 45° 12' W

Thursday the 17<sup>th</sup> first part light winds from the  
N<sup>N</sup>W and calms boarded Brig. Flotilla of Liverpool  
bound to St. Louis middle part light airs from  
N<sup>N</sup>E light airs from E<sup>N</sup>E latter part set  
studding sails on the starboard side steered N<sup>N</sup>W

Lat 16° 40' N Long 45° W

Friday the 18<sup>th</sup> first part calm and light baffling  
springs for several sails with a good breeze on  
either side of us until we lay becalmed middle  
part light breeze from N<sup>N</sup>E steered N<sup>N</sup>W by W  
latter part fresh gales from N<sup>N</sup>E and fair weather  
set studding sails on the starboard side

Lat 17° 02' N Long 46° 05' W

Saturday the 19<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales from  
E<sup>N</sup>E and pleasant weather steered N<sup>N</sup>W spoke  
British Brig. Henrietta of London bound to New Orleans  
middle part light airs latter part calm

Lat 17° 26' N Long 47° W

Sunday the 20<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours light airs from S<sup>E</sup>  
and pleasant weather middle and latter part calm  
and rainy

Lat 17° 45' N Long 48° 15' W



Monday the 21<sup>st</sup> first part calm and light-buffing  
winds and cloudy weather boarded British ship  
Challenger of Liverpool bound to New Orleans 240  
immigrants on board middle and latter part  
light-breezes from the Westward steered  
N by N studding sails on larboard side

Lat  $18^{\circ}35'N$  Long  $48^{\circ}30'W$

Tuesday the 22<sup>nd</sup> first part light winds from NW by W  
steered N by N saw a ship to the East  
steering to the SE middle part calm latter  
part light-air from W boarded a Brig from  
Cadiz bound to Havana

Lat  $19^{\circ}24'N$  Long  $48^{\circ}50'W$

Wednesday the 23<sup>rd</sup> first part calm several  
vessels in sight board Brig George of Liverpool  
bound to St. Thomas W. I. middle part light-  
air from Eastward latter part N E steered  
N by W sent down main top. g. sail to repair  
saw 4 sails steering to the Westward

Lat  $20^{\circ}N$  Long  $49^{\circ}20'W$

Thursday the 24<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours calm and  
light-buffing winds steered N by W finished  
main top. g. sail and bent it unbent fore top. g. sail  
to repair weather greatly

Lat  $20^{\circ}50'N$  Long  $50^{\circ}W$



Friday the 25<sup>th</sup> there 24 hours calm and light variable winds with much rain. Steered to the NW

Lat  $22^{\circ} N$  Long  $51^{\circ} 20' W$

Saturday the 26<sup>th</sup> first part calm and light breeze from Eastward with rain. Steered NW by W middle part fresh gales from SE latter part wind NW

Lat  $22^{\circ} 16' N$  Long  $52^{\circ} W$

Sunday the 27<sup>th</sup> first and middle part light breeze from the West and clear. Steered by the Wind took in studding sails unbent the fore sail and bare top sail and bent others in their stead gulf weed

Lat  $22^{\circ} 54' N$  Long  $52^{\circ} 11' W$

Monday the 28<sup>th</sup> first part calm middle part light airs from SE latter part light breeze from NE and squally. Steered WNW set the studding sails on starboard side

Lat  $23^{\circ} 15' N$  Long  $53^{\circ} W$

Tuesday the 29<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales from NNE and clear. Steered WNW middle part wind NE steered NW by W took in studding sails main royal fly Oiler and mizen top g sail latter part set them again clear weather with strong NE wind

Lat  $24^{\circ} N$  Long  $57^{\circ} W$



Wednesday the 30<sup>th</sup> first part strong breeze from ENE  
and clear weather steered NW by W studding sails  
on starboard side saw a sail astern steering to the NW  
middle part moderate and cloudy wind veered to the  
SE latter part wind East pass and boarded a  
British man of war with her sails furled and  
a steamer towing her to the SW bound to the  
West Indies from Bermudas

Lat 24° 45' N Long 58° 20' W

Thursday the 31<sup>st</sup> first part of these 24 hours  
light wind from ESE steered NW by W middle  
part calm latter part wind N by W pleasant  
weather took in studding sails and again  
saw a brig to the SW steering to the Eastward

Lat 25° 03' N Long 59° 10' W

Friday the 1<sup>st</sup> day of February first part of these  
24 hours pleasant gales from NE by W and pleasant  
weather steered by the wind latter part wind from the  
Eastward steered NW by W studding sails on  
the starboard side

Lat 25° 26' N Long 60° 36' W

Saturday the 2<sup>nd</sup> first part light airs from SE  
middle part calm latter part light airs from  
the North

Lat 26° 08' N Long 61° 30' W

Sunday the 3<sup>rd</sup> these 24 hours light airs  
from the NE steered SE by W

Lat 26° 15' N Long 62° 09' W



Monday the 4<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from the  
N<sup>E</sup> set studding sails on starboard side middle  
part wind veered to the Eastward latter part wind  
S<sup>E</sup> shifted over studding sails steered N<sup>W</sup> by W.

Lat 27° N

Long 63° 15' W

Tuesday the 5<sup>th</sup> first part of these 24 hours pleasant  
gales from the S<sup>E</sup> and fair weather steered N<sup>W</sup> by W main  
top & studding sails on both sides fore top, mast and lower  
studding sail on larboard side middle part wind  
veered to the South took in lower studding sail latter  
part wind veered to the S<sup>W</sup> strong breeze steered  
N<sup>W</sup> by W. saw several small vessels steering to the S<sup>E</sup>  
tore down the try works and threw them over board.

Lat 27° 53' N

Long 65° 10' W

Wednesday the 6<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from N<sup>W</sup>  
and squally weather steered N<sup>W</sup> by W took in studding  
sails fly jib and main royal middle part strong breezes  
and clear sky fly jib steered N<sup>W</sup> by W latter part  
squally weather wind veered to the N<sup>W</sup> by W

Lat 28° 30' N

Long 66° 30' W

Thursday the 7<sup>th</sup> first part of these 24 hours strong  
breezes from N<sup>W</sup> and cloudy weather steered by the wind  
headed N<sup>N</sup> E took in top & sails double reefed the  
fore top sail middle part wore ship double reefed  
main and mizen top sail took in jib and main sail  
latter part moderated made all sail heeled West

Lat 29° 30' N

Long 66° 20' W



Friday the 8<sup>th</sup> first part calm and light air from  
the N.E. headed N.W. set fore and main top &  
studding sails on starboard side middle part light  
air from the East & E shifted over studding sails  
latter part strong breeze from S.W. steered N.W.

Lat  $30^{\circ}08'N$  Long  $67^{\circ}40'W$

Saturday the 9<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from  
N.W. and clear weather steered N.W. took  
in studding sails top & sails and mizen top sail  
saw a brig steering to the N.E. and a schooner steering  
to the S.E. middle part double reefed fore and  
main top sail took in main sail latter part  
wind N.W. set main sail headed N.W.

Lat  $31^{\circ}49'N$  Long  $67^{\circ}50'W$

Sunday the 10<sup>th</sup> first part wind moderated and  
veered to the N.W. wore ship saw a ship to  
the E steering to the S.W. made all sail steady by  
the wind middle part calm and light wind from  
S.E. steered N.W. set studding sails on the  
starboard side latter part strong breezes from  
S.E. and squally took in studding sail fore top  
& sail and main royal rigged in by the boom

Lat  $32^{\circ}10'N$  Long  $68^{\circ}0'W$

Monday the 11<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from  
the S.W. steady N.W. seen down main royal yard  
at 3 o'clock heavy squall struck called all hands took  
in sail down to double reef fore and main top sail  
middle part moderated made all sail latter part  
wind S.E. sent up royal yard set studding sails

Lat  $34^{\circ}30'N$  Long  $68^{\circ}30'W$



Tuesday the 12<sup>th</sup> first part strong gales from the South  
with heavy squalls steered N<sup>W</sup> took in sail down  
to double reefed fore and main top, spil and fore sail  
at 3 P<sup>M</sup> m cleared up fore top sail before the men could  
get aloft to furl it it split in and went to pieces at 6 P<sup>M</sup>  
m took in fore sail and fore to under close reefed  
main top sail and storm sails blowing heavy from  
the N<sup>W</sup> middle part moderated some set fore  
sail latter part laying to wind N<sup>W</sup> N<sup>W</sup> N<sup>W</sup>  
blowing heavy in squalls heavy sea running

Lat 35° 26' N Long 68° 28' W

Wednesday the 13<sup>th</sup> first part strong gales from  
the Westward and squalls weather laying to  
on the Northern tack saw a brig to the East  
steering to the South latter part unhurt fore top  
sail and bent another set mizen top sail close reefed

Lat 36° 10' N Long 68° W

Thursday the 14<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from N<sup>W</sup>  
and squally weather saw a ship to the westward  
steering to the S<sup>E</sup> at 6 P<sup>M</sup> more ship middle  
part wind light from N<sup>W</sup> N<sup>W</sup> and calm latter  
part strong breeze from the North and rainy weather  
set main sail and fore and top sails double reefed  
headed West

Lat 36° N Long 69° W

Friday the 15<sup>th</sup> first part of the 24 hours fresh gales  
from the North and rainy weather steered N<sup>W</sup> by N  
middle part moderate made all sail headed N<sup>W</sup> N<sup>W</sup> N<sup>W</sup>  
latter part took in top g sails saw a ship to the  
S<sup>W</sup> standing on the Eastern tack

Lat 36° 15' N Long 71° W



Saturday the 16<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales from the N.E.  
and rainy weather steered N.W. by N double reefed  
fore and main top sail took in Lib and mizen top sail  
saw a sail to the S.W. standing to the W.S.W. and  
one to the N.E. standing to the Northward. entered the  
gulf stream about 3 o'clock middle part took in fore  
top sail close reefed the main and reefed the fore sail  
took in main sail wind veered to the North layed  
the heading W.N.W. latter part more moderate  
set fore top sail close reefed set fore and main sail  
whole saw 4 sails heading to the W.N.W. and one  
steering to the Eastward

Lat  $37^{\circ} N$  Long  $72^{\circ} 30' W$

Sunday the 17<sup>th</sup> the first part fresh gales from the  
North and rainy headed W.N.W. took in main sail  
saw a brig to the N.E. standing same way middle part  
moderate set Lib spanker and whole main top sail  
headed N.W. by W latter part unbent main top sail to  
repair set fore and mizen top sail and main sail

Lat  $37^{\circ} 09' N$  Long  $73^{\circ} 20' W$

Monday the 18<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales from the North  
and cloudy weather took in main sail Lib mizen top  
sail and spanker close reefed fore top sail bent the  
main and double reefed it saw three sails steering to  
the S.E. and one standing to the W.S.W. middle  
part more ship feet band on main top sail yard broke  
took in main top sail set mizen top sail close reefed  
latter part moderate wind fair weather from the North  
set the top sails double reefed set main sail  
Lib and spanker

Lat  $37^{\circ} 05' N$  Long  $74^{\circ} 00' W$



Tuesday 19<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant gales from the N<sup>W</sup> & E and fair weather set main top g sail tacked ship at 1 o'clock saw three sails standing to the W<sup>N</sup> & W middle part pack all sail latter part wind light and calm headed North on starboard tack

Lat 37° 06' N

Long 74° 17' W

Wednesday 20<sup>th</sup> first part light winds from E & E and fair weather boarded Brig Fluvius of St Johns bound to Alexandria middle part wind veered to the N<sup>W</sup> & W latter part wind N<sup>E</sup> strong breeze took in main & all fore and mizen top g sail and mizen top sail rainy weather

Lat 37° 40' N

Long 74° 27' W

Thursday 21<sup>st</sup> first part fresh gales from N<sup>E</sup> and cloudy weather headed N<sup>W</sup> & W whole top sails and main top sail set struck soundings in 8 fathoms water middle part tacked headed N<sup>E</sup> by E latter part spoke schooner Victory of New York bound Norfolk

Lat 38° 10' N

Long 74° 40' W

Friday 22<sup>nd</sup> these 24 hours fresh gales from N<sup>E</sup> and rainy working to windward same number of vessels

Lat 38° 10' N

Long 73° 40' W

Saturday 23<sup>rd</sup> first part light winds from N<sup>W</sup> & E middle part calm latter part light North wind

Lat 37° 49' N

Long 74° 50' W



Sunday 24<sup>th</sup> first part calm middle and latter part  
light breeze from S W thick weather boarded a schooner  
from Philadelphia bound to North Carolina and  
one from Porto Rico bound to New York

Lat  $36^{\circ}N$

Long  $74^{\circ}30'W$

Monday 25<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze from N N E  
and rainy weather stood upon the Eastern tack spoke  
Ship Palladium of New London loaded with guano  
middle part wind freshened from the N E took in  
sail down to close reefed main top sail fore top mast  
stay sail and main spence latter part a gale from  
the N E stood upon the Eastern tack weather rainy

Lat  $37^{\circ}40'N$

Long  $74^{\circ}W$

Tuesday 26<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours a gale of wind from the  
N E layed to under close reefed main top sail  
more ship at 2 o'clock A M at 11 A M and at  
5 P M set fore sail saw 4 sails

Lat  $37^{\circ}25'N$

Long  $73^{\circ}30'W$

Wednesday 27<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours a gale of wind from the  
N E and a thick fog set close reefed fore top sail  
laying to got bottom in 25 fathoms water

Lat  $37^{\circ}15'N$

Long  $74^{\circ}W$

Thursday 28<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours more moderate wind N N E  
thick fog set main sail 1st starboard and mizen top sail  
saw a ship standing upon the Eastern tack at 5 P M  
more ship lead N N W N N W

Lat  $37^{\circ}05'N$

Long  $73^{\circ}45'W$



Friday March 1<sup>st</sup> these 24 hours moderate winds from NNE and foggy weather stood upon the Western tack until 6 o'clock noon ship headed East by N. at 7 P m more ship again turned out the reefs set main top g sail

Lat  $36^{\circ}30'N$

Long  $74^{\circ}W$

Saturday the 2<sup>nd</sup> first part light winds from NNE and foggy saw 8 or 10 sail of vessels boarded a schooner belonging to Kingston bound to New York from N. I shot of provisions let them have a barrel of beef and a barrel of bread middle part light breeze from NNEW latter part wind N stood upon the Eastern tack saw 15 sail of vessels

Lat  $36^{\circ}38'N$

Long  $74^{\circ}W$

Sunday the 3<sup>rd</sup> first part fresh gales from NNE and thick weather wore ship at 10 o'clock A m at 3 took in top g sails mizen top sail double reefed fore and main top sails latter part strong gales from NNE got bottom in 38 fathoms water saw about 12 sail of vessels

Lat  $36^{\circ}44'N$

Long  $74^{\circ}30'W$

Monday the 4<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales from NNE and fair weather stood upon the Eastern tack until 10 o'clock A m more ship spoke a schooner from Guadeloupe bound to New York middle part more moderate set main top g sail over single reefed main top sail set fore top sail whole tacked at half past 4 P m latter part set all sail headed NNEW saw about 15 sail of vessels

Lat  $37^{\circ}10'N$

Long  $75^{\circ}W$



Tuesday the 5<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales from N<sup>o</sup> E by E and cloudy weather headed N by W all sail set on the starboard tack middle part wore ship latter part stood up on the Northern tack saw 8 or 10 sails hounded. a steamboat from Charleston bound to New York

Lat 37° 30' N

Long 75° 00' W

Wednesday the 6<sup>th</sup> first part moderate gales from N<sup>o</sup> E and cloudy weather stood up on the N<sup>o</sup> W tack until 4 o'clock it m. tacked ship middle part calm water 20 fathoms under us latter part light breeze from S W set studding sails on starboard side at 11 P M in wind veered to the S W and dist. away stood N<sup>o</sup> E by N shifted over studding sails saw about 10 sail of vessels steering to the N Eastward

Lat 37° 50' N

Long 74° 40' W

Thursday the 7<sup>th</sup> first part light airs from Westward and calms thick foggy weather headed to the N<sup>o</sup> E 25 fathoms water middle part fine breeze from N<sup>o</sup> W by N latter part strong breeze from N<sup>o</sup> W took in top g sails and mizen top sail steering by the wind on larboard tack double ruffed fore top sail saw about 20 sails bound to the West main top g sail and turned out reefs from the fore weather clear

Lat 39° 02' N

Long 73° 10' W

Friday the 8<sup>th</sup> first part fresh gales from N<sup>o</sup> W and clear steered by the wind on larboard tack set mizen top sail fore and mizen top g sail middle and latter part stiff whole sail breeze stood N<sup>o</sup> E saw several sails

Lat 40° 30' N

Long 72°







# Nautical Almanac for 1849

## Phases of the Moon for 1849

January  
d. h. m.  
of q 1. 19. 38

of m 8. 10. 50

of q 15. 18. 54

of m 23. 22. 03

of q 31. 04. 42

of full moon 7. 13. 49

of last quarter 15. 07. 07

of New Moon ~~21. 19. 36~~  
22. 11. 54

of First quarter 29. 02. 17

February  
d. h. m.  
of full moon 6. 23. 15

of q 14. 16. 02

of m 22. 13. 29

of full moon 6. 19. 06

of last quarter 14. 22. 30

of New Moon 21. 19. 36

of First quarter 28. 11. 23

March  
d. h. m.  
of q 1. 12. 03

of m 8. 13. 02

of q 16. 12. 38

of m 24. 02. 05

of q 30. 12. 58

of full moon 5. 10. 26

of last quarter 13. 10. 24

of New Moon 20. 02. 19

of First quarter 26. 22. 43



January 1849

| Day of the month | Luna        |              | Equation   |
|------------------|-------------|--------------|------------|
|                  | Declination | Semidiameter |            |
| Mon 1            | 22° 59' 47" | 16" 17       | add 3' 57" |
| Tues 2           | 22° 54' 29" | 16" 17       | 4' 26"     |
| Wed 3            | 22° 48' 44" | 16" 17       | 4' 53"     |
| Thurs 4          | 22° 42' 32" | 16" 17       | 5' 24"     |
| Fri 5            | 22° 35' 52" | 16" 17       | 5' 48"     |
| Sat 6            | 22° 28' 46" | 16" 17       | 6' 14"     |
| Sun 7            | 22° 21' 13" | 16" 17       | 6' 40"     |
| Mon 8            | 22° 13' 14" | 16" 17       | 7' 08"     |
| Tues 9           | 22° 04' 49" | 16" 17       | 7' 30"     |
| Wed 10           | 21° 55' 57" | 16" 17       | 7' 55"     |
| Thurs 11         | 21° 46' 41" | 16" 17       | 8' 18"     |
| Fri 12           | 21° 36' 58" | 16" 17       | 8' 42"     |
| Sat 13           | 21° 26' 51" | 16" 16       | 9' 04"     |
| Sun 14           | 21° 16' 19" | 16" 16       | 9' 26"     |
| Mon 15           | 21° 05' 22" | 16" 16       | 9' 47"     |
| Tues 16          | 20° 54' 01" | 16" 16       | 10' 08"    |
| Wed 17           | 20° 42' 16" | 16" 16       | 10' 28"    |
| Thurs 18         | 20° 30' 07" | 16" 16       | 10' 47"    |
| Fri 19           | 20° 17' 36" | 16" 16       | 11' 06"    |
| Sat 20           | 20° 04' 41" | 16" 16       | 11' 24"    |
| Sun 21           | 19° 51' 24" | 16" 16       | 11' 41"    |
| Mon 22           | 19° 37' 44" | 16" 16       | 11' 57"    |
| Tues 23          | 19° 23' 43" | 16" 16       | 12' 13"    |
| Wed 24           | 19° 09' 24" | 16" 15       | 12' 27"    |
| Thurs 25         | 18° 54' 37" | 16" 15       | 12' 41"    |
| Fri 26           | 18° 39' 33" | 16" 15       | 12' 54"    |
| Sat 27           | 18° 24' 08" | 16" 15       | 13' 07"    |
| Sun 28           | 18° 08' 24" | 16" 15       | 13' 18"    |
| Mon 29           | 17° 52' 20" | 16" 15       | 13' 29"    |
| Tues 30          | 17° 35' 57" | 16" 15       | 13' 39"    |
| Wed 31           | 17° 19' 45" | 16" 15       | 13' 48"    |



January 1849

Moons

Day of the month

| Day of the month | Amidiameter and H | Parallax |
|------------------|-------------------|----------|
| Moond            | Midnight          | Noon     |
| Midnight         | Noon              | Midnight |
| 1                | 15° 46            | 15° 52   |
| 2                | 15° 57            | 16° 02   |
| 3                | 16° 08            | 16° 13   |
| 4                | 16° 17            | 16° 21   |
| 5                | 16° 25            | 16° 27   |
| 6                | 16° 29            | 16° 30   |
| 7                | 16° 30            | 16° 28   |
| 8                | 16° 26            | 16° 22   |
| 9                | 16° 18            | 16° 12   |
| 10               | 16° 06            | 16° 00   |
| 11               | 15° 53            | 15° 46   |
| 12               | 15° 38            | 15° 31   |
| 13               | 15° 24            | 15° 17   |
| 14               | 15° 11            | 15° 05   |
| 15               | 15° 00            | 14° 56   |
| 16               | 14° 52            | 14° 49   |
| 17               | 14° 47            | 14° 45   |
| 18               | 14° 45            | 14° 44   |
| 19               | 14° 45            | 14° 45   |
| 20               | 14° 47            | 14° 49   |
| 21               | 14° 52            | 14° 54   |
| 22               | 14° 58            | 15° 01   |
| 23               | 15° 05            | 15° 09   |
| 24               | 15° 12            | 15° 17   |
| 25               | 15° 21            | 15° 25   |
| 26               | 15° 28            | 15° 32   |
| 27               | 15° 36            | 15° 40   |
| 28               | 15° 44            | 15° 47   |
| 29               | 15° 51            | 15° 54   |
| 30               | 15° 57            | 16° 01   |
| 31               | 16° 04            | 16° 06   |







Summary of Survey distances  
Alone by 3 hours by 6 hours by 12 hours by 18 hours by 24 hours by

1849

|    |     |           |                |               |                |                |                 |                |                |      |
|----|-----|-----------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|------|
| 1  | 800 | 78.42.01  | 284080.15.37   | 282082.49.31  | 281384.42.39.2 | 280085.5.8.10  | 278687.32.56.27 | 277389.07.5.9  | 276091.5.32.0  | 2747 |
| 2  | 800 | 9.2.18.58 | 273398.54.54   | 272098.31.08  | 270697.07.50   | 269398.44.30   | 267910.0.21.38  | 266611.15.9.03 | 265310.3.36.16 | 2640 |
| 3  | 800 | 108.14.46 | 2627106.53.04  | 2615108.31.38 | 2602110.10.30  | 2590111.49.39  | 2578113.29.04   | 2567115.08.45  | 2554116.48.43  | 2543 |
| 4  | 800 | 118.28.56 | 2538120.09.24  | 2522121.50.07 | 2512123.31.03  | 2502125.12.14  | 2493126.58.37   | 2484128.55.13  | 2475130.17.01  | 2468 |
| 12 | 8   | 133.45.10 | 2929132.13.28  | 2947130.42.09 | 2966129.11.13  | 2984127.40.40  | 3003126.41.31   | 3021124.41.54  | 3039123.11.20  | 3058 |
| 13 |     | 121.42.19 | 3075120.13.29  | 3094118.45.22 | 3110117.17.25  | 3128115.49.50  | 3146114.24.36   | 3163112.55.42  | 3179111.29.08  | 3196 |
| 14 |     | 111.02.54 | 3211108.36.58  | 3227107.11.21 | 3243105.46.03  | 3257104.42.10  | 3272102.5.17    | 3286101.31.49  | 3300100.07.38  | 3315 |
| 15 |     | 98.45.41  | 332697.20.00   | 333895.56.32  | 335094.33.18   | 336292.10.48   | 337291.47.24    | 338390.24.58   | 339389.02.28   | 3402 |
| 16 |     | 87.40.14  | 341186.15.10   | 341984.56.15  | 342883.34.30   | 343482.12.52   | 344280.51.23    | 344979.30.00   | 345478.08.44   | 3459 |
| 17 |     | 76.47.34  | 346375.26.29   | 346874.05.29  | 347272.44.33   | 347571.23.51   | 347870.02.52    | 348068.48.08   | 348267.21.21   | 3482 |
| 18 |     | 66.00.37  | 348464.39.55   | 348463.17.13  | 348361.5.8.30  | 348360.37.37   | 348259.17.03    | 348057.56.17   | 347956.35.29   | 3476 |
| 19 |     | 55.14.38  | 353534.43.70   | 352332.46.34  | 351631.11.44   | 351249.50.38   | 350348.29.28    | 349447.08.12   | 348446.50      | 3474 |
| 20 |     | 44.25.23  | 358543.03.49   | 358241.42.09  | 357240.20.22   | 356838.58.28   | 356437.36.27    | 356036.14.18   | 355834.82.01   | 3544 |
| 26 |     | 24.41.53  | 360126.12.04   | 359827.42.32  | 359629.13.15   | 359330.44.12   | 359332.15.24    | 359333.46.49   | 359229.32.17   | 3581 |
| 27 |     | 36.50.19  | 361238.22.2    | 361239.28.93  | 36127.07.7     | 360442.59.47   | 360442.39.9     | 360442.39.9    | 360442.39.9    | 3584 |
| 28 |     | 49.12.22  | 363930.45.59   | 363152.19.47  | 362353.51.52   | 361555.27.54   | 360657.02.14    | 360657.02.14   | 360657.02.14   | 3582 |
| 29 |     | 61.6.16   | 369463.21.18   | 368664.56.30  | 367866.31.51   | 367068.07.23   | 366269.43.05    | 365471.18.57   | 364672.54.59   | 3621 |
| 30 |     | 74.31.11  | 371476.07.33   | 370677.44.05  | 369979.20.46   | 369281.57.36   | 368482.54.37    | 367785.15.47   | 367185.54.06   | 3663 |
| 31 |     | 87.26.35  | 37265789.04.12 | 3726590.41.57 | 37264392.19.65 | 37263793.58.02 | 37262497.14.36  | 37261855.30.17 | 372612         |      |



February 1844

Sun

Equation  
time  
add

Declination Semi-d.

Day of the week  
Day of month

|      |    |             |         |         |
|------|----|-------------|---------|---------|
| Thur | 1  | 17° 12' 15" | 16° 14' | 13° 56' |
| Fri  | 2  | 16° 44' 57" | 16° 14' | 14° 03' |
| Sat  | 3  | 16° 27' 22" | 16° 14' | 14° 09' |
| Sun  | 4  | 16° 09' 30" | 16° 14' | 14° 15' |
| Mon  | 5  | 15° 51' 21" | 16° 14' | 14° 20' |
| Tues | 6  | 15° 32' 56" | 16° 14' | 14° 24' |
| Wed  | 7  | 15° 14' 15" | 16° 13' | 14° 27' |
| Thur | 8  | 14° 55' 18" | 16° 13' | 14° 29' |
| Fri  | 9  | 14° 36' 07" | 16° 13' | 14° 31' |
| Sat  | 10 | 14° 16' 41" | 16° 13' | 14° 32' |
| Sun  | 11 | 13° 57' 01" | 16° 13' | 14° 32' |
| Mon  | 12 | 13° 37' 07" | 16° 12' | 14° 31' |
| Tues | 13 | 13° 16' 59" | 16° 12' | 14° 29' |
| Wed  | 14 | 12° 56' 39" | 16° 12' | 14° 27' |
| Thur | 15 | 12° 36' 06" | 16° 12' | 14° 24' |
| Fri  | 16 | 12° 15' 20" | 16° 12' | 14° 21' |
| Sat  | 17 | 11° 54' 23" | 16° 11' | 14° 16' |
| Sun  | 18 | 11° 33' 15" | 16° 11' | 14° 11' |
| Mon  | 19 | 11° 11' 56" | 16° 11' | 14° 06' |
| Tues | 20 | 10° 50' 26" | 16° 11' | 13° 59' |
| Wed  | 21 | 10° 28' 46" | 16° 11' | 13° 52' |
| Thur | 22 | 10° 06' 57" | 16° 10' | 13° 45' |
| Fri  | 23 | 9° 44' 58"  | 16° 10' | 13° 36' |
| Sat  | 24 | 9° 22' 50"  | 16° 10' | 13° 27' |
| Sun  | 25 | 9° 00' 38"  | 16° 10' | 13° 18' |
| Mon  | 26 | 8° 38' 11"  | 16° 09' | 13° 08' |
| Tues | 27 | 8° 15' 39"  | 16° 09' | 12° 57' |
| Wed  | 28 | 7° 53' 01"  | 16° 09' | 12° 46' |
| Thur |    |             | 16°     |         |
| Fri  |    |             |         |         |







Days of the week

February 1849

|        |    | Moons        |        | Moons               |        |
|--------|----|--------------|--------|---------------------|--------|
|        |    | Semidiameter |        | Horizontal Parallax |        |
|        |    | Morn         | Midn   | Morn                | Midn   |
| 16" 09 | 1  | 16" 09       | 16" 11 | 59" 17              | 59" 25 |
| 16" 13 | 2  | 16" 13       | 16" 14 | 59" 32              | 59" 36 |
| 16" 15 | 3  | 16" 15       | 16" 15 | 59" 39              | 59" 40 |
| 16" 15 | 4  | 16" 12       | 16" 14 | 59" 38              | 59" 34 |
| 16" 12 | 5  | 16" 06       | 16" 09 | 59" 27              | 59" 17 |
| 16" 06 | 6  | 15" 57       | 16" 02 | 59" 14              | 58" 50 |
| 15" 57 | 7  | 15" 48       | 15" 52 | 58" 33              | 58" 14 |
| 15" 46 | 8  | 15" 46       | 15" 40 | 57" 53              | 57" 32 |
|        | 9  | 15" 34       | 15" 28 | 57" 10              | 56" 48 |
|        | 10 | 15" 22       | 15" 17 | 56" 26              | 56" 15 |
|        | 11 | 15" 11       | 15" 06 | 55" 44              | 55" 25 |
|        | 12 | 15" 01       | 14" 57 | 55" 18              | 54" 53 |
|        | 13 | 14" 53       | 14" 50 | 54" 40              | 54" 29 |
|        | 14 | 14" 48       | 14" 47 | 54" 21              | 54" 15 |
|        | 15 | 14" 46       | 14" 46 | 54" 12              | 54" 12 |
|        | 16 | 14" 46       | 14" 48 | 54" 14              | 54" 19 |
|        | 17 | 14" 50       | 14" 52 | 54" 27              | 54" 36 |
|        | 18 | 14" 56       | 14" 59 | 54" 48              | 55" 07 |
|        | 19 | 15" 03       | 15" 08 | 55" 17              | 55" 33 |
|        | 20 | 15" 13       | 15" 18 | 55" 51              | 56" 09 |
|        | 21 | 15" 23       | 15" 28 | 56" 27              | 56" 46 |
|        | 22 | 15" 33       | 15" 38 | 57" 04              | 57" 22 |
|        | 23 | 15" 42       | 15" 47 | 57" 39              | 57" 55 |
|        | 24 | 15" 51       | 15" 54 | 58" 10              | 58" 23 |
|        | 25 | 15" 57       | 16" 00 | 58" 34              | 58" 44 |
|        | 26 | 16" 02       | 16" 04 | 58" 52              | 58" 59 |
|        | 27 | 16" 05       | 16" 06 | 59" 04              | 59" 07 |
|        | 28 | 16" 07       | 16" 07 | 59" 10              | 59" 11 |















$$\begin{array}{r} 15'00 \\ 31\frac{1}{2} \\ \hline 15'00 \\ 45'00 \\ 75'0 \\ \hline 1725'0 \\ 175 \\ \hline 23625'0 \\ 33075'0 \\ 4725'0 \\ \hline 826875'0 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 45'000.00 \\ 6300.00 \\ 108000.00 \\ 600000 \\ \hline 681000.00 \\ 30000.00 \\ 200000 \\ 400000 \\ 500000 \\ \hline 1800000.00 \\ 4500000 \\ \hline 630000.00 \\ 45'000.00 \\ 24 \\ \hline 1800000.00 \\ 900000.00 \\ \hline 1080000.00 \end{array}$$











